

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

NOTICE OF AND AGENDA FOR A WORKSHOP AND REGULAR MEETING

TO BE HELD BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: TUESDAY, JANUARY 26, 2021
TIME: 5:30 PM
PLACE: HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
TELECONFERENCE MEETING

PRESIDING: S. DAVID DEANDA, JR, CHAIRMAN

THIS MEETING WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 418.016 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE. SECTION 418.016 TEMPORARILY SUSPENDS VARIOUS PROVISIONS THAT REQUIRE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO BE PHYSICALLY PRESENT AT A SPECIFIED MEETING LOCATION AND ALLOWS FOR TELEPHONIC OR VIDEOCONFERENCE MEETINGS.

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE WELCOME TO PARTICIPATE REMOTELY BY TELEPHONE
DIAL-IN NUMBER : +1 956-413-7950
CONFERENCE ID: #166 027 276
WEBLINK: [Join Microsoft Teams Meeting](#)

An electronic copy of the agenda packet can be obtained at www.hcrma.net

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

PROCLAMATION – RICARDO PEREZ, SECRETARY/TREASURER – 2007 TO 2021

CALL TO ORDER OF A WORKSHOP

1. Review of Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending December 31, 2020.
2. Review of the Investment Policy for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

ADJOURNMENT OF WORKSHOP

CALL TO ORDER AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM FOR A REGULAR MEETING

PUBLIC COMMENT

1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for 365 Tollway Project and IBTC Environmental Clearance Document – Eric Davila, HCRMA.
- B. Report on 365 Tollway Project Financing Activities – Richard Ramirez, Hilltop Securities.
- C. Report on Overweight/Oversized Vehicle Permits Issued in 2020 – Pilar Rodriguez, HCRMA.

2. CONSENT AGENDA (*All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meeting Act.*)

- A. Approval of Minutes for the Regular Meeting held December 15, 2020.
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from December 5, 2020 to January 11, 2021.
- C. Approval of Financial Reports for November 2020 and December 2020.
- D. Approval of the Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending December 31, 2020.
- E. Resolution 2021-01 – Annual approval of the Investment Policy for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2021-02 – Authorization to procure for Advance Project Development support for the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project.

4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

- A. None.

5. TABLED ITEMS

- A. None.

6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY), AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)

- A. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to an Interlocal Cooperative Agreement with the City of Mission to provide Right of Way Acquisition Services (Section 551.071 T.G.C.)
- B. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Texas Department of Transportation State Infrastructure Bank Loan for the 365 Tollway Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.)
- C. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Professional Service Agreements for Engineering, Surveying and Environmental Services (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- D. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the voluntary acquisition of real property for various parcels for the 365 Tollway Project and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).
- E. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the acquisition, including the use of Eminent Domain, for property required to complete the project alignments of the 365 Tollway Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).
- F. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Environmental Clearance Document for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- G. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the issuance of one or more Series of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority bonds and related agreements and provisions relating to the subject (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- H. Consultation with Attorney on personnel matters related to the COVID-19 pandemic (Section 551.074 T.G.C.).

ADJOURNMENT OF REGULAR MEETING

CERTIFICATION

I, the Undersigned Authority, do hereby certify that the attached agenda of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors is a true and correct copy and that I posted a true and correct copy of said notice on the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Web Page (www.hcrma.net) and the bulletin board in the Hidalgo County Court House (100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539), a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the 20th day of January 2021 at 5:00 pm and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Maria E. Alaniz
Administrative Assistant

Note: If you require special accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact Maria E. Alaniz at 956-402-4762 at least 96 hours before the meeting.

PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY

Public Comment Policy: "At the beginning of each HCRMA meeting, the HCRMA will allow for an open public forum/comment period. This comment period shall not exceed one-half (1/2) hour in length and each speaker will be allowed a maximum of three (3) minutes to speak. Speakers addressing the Board through a translator will be allowed a maximum of six (6) minutes.

All individuals desiring to address the HCRMA must be signed up to do so, prior to the open comment period. For meetings being held by telephonic or videoconference, individuals may contact Maria. E. Alaniz at (956) 402-4762 before 5:00 pm day of the meeting.

The purpose of this comment period is to provide the public an opportunity to address issues or topics that are under the jurisdiction of the HCRMA. For issues or topics which are not otherwise part of the posted agenda for the meeting, HCRMA members may direct staff to investigate the issue or topic further. No action or discussion shall be taken on issues or topics which are not part of the posted agenda for the meeting. Members of the public may be recognized on posted agenda items deemed appropriate by the Chairman as these items are considered, and the same time limitations applies."

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Workshop

Item 1

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|------------|
| BOARD OF DIRECTORS | <u>X</u> | AGENDA ITEM | 1 |
| PLANNING COMMITTEE | ____ | DATE SUBMITTED | 01/14/2021 |
| FINANCE COMMITTEE | ____ | MEETING DATE | 01/26/2021 |
| TECHNICAL COMMITTEE | ____ | | |

1. Agenda Item: WORKSHOP ITEM 1 – QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2020.
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No
Presentation of the quarterly investment report.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Public Funds Investment Act Section 2256
4. Budgeted: Yes No N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Report Only.
6. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
7. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
8. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
10. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
11. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
12. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None



Board of Directors

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman
Forrest Runnels, Vice Chairman
Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer
Alonzo Cantu, Director
Paul S. Moxley, Director
Francisco "Frank" Pardo, Director
Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Director

January 13, 2021

To: S. David Deanda, Chairman

Members of the Board of Directors

From: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director/Investment Officer

Jose Castillo, Chief Financial Officer/Investment Officer

RE: Quarterly Investment Report for QE December 2020/Statement of Compliance

The above-referenced report is hereby presented, pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), for your review and acceptance.

This quarter total investment disbursements totaled \$8,527,882, issued for the following: debt service--\$2,900.923, which consisted of principal--\$1,255,000 and interest--\$1,645,923; project activities--\$233,516; additional cost of issuance--\$16,250; and retirement of outstanding liability--\$5,377,193 related to ROW previously acquired. Other sources included: local contributions--\$25,000; internal transfers-in--\$2,749360; and bond proceeds--\$11,000,000. Total combined interest earned was \$5,174.

The PFIA also requires that the report contain a Statement of Compliance, signed by the Investment Officers, as presented below:

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

This report complies with the requirements of the Public Investment Act as well as the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's (RMA) adopted investment policy. The RMA follows all provisions of the Public Investment Act and the RMA's investment policy.

Presented by RMA Investment Officers:

Pilar Rodriguez, Investment Officer

Jose H. Castillo, Investment Officer

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
SUMMARY
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
Quarter Ending December 31, 2020

| | Local Govt. | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | Investment | Govt. | | |
| | Pool | Securities | | Total |
| COST | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 7,953,737 | \$ 1,190,514 | \$ | 9,144,251 |
| | | | | |
| Additions: | | | | |
| Transfers-in | 430,000 | 2,319,360 | | 2,749,360 |
| Investment earnings | 5,132 | 42 | | 5,174 |
| Contributions | - | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| Bond proceeds | 11,000,000 | - | | 11,000,000 |
| | | | | |
| Deductions: | | | | |
| Disbursements | <u>(5,377,193)</u> | <u>(3,150,689)</u> | | <u>(8,527,882)</u> |
| | | | | |
| Ending Balance | <u>\$ 14,011,676</u> | <u>\$ 384,227</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>14,395,903</u> |
| MARKET VALUE | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | <u>\$ 7,956,203</u> | <u>\$ 1,190,514</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>9,146,717</u> |
| | | | | |
| Ending Balance | <u>\$ 14,019,835</u> | <u>\$ 384,226</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>14,404,061</u> |
| | | | | |
| Weighted Average Maturity- Logic/Gov. Sec | 54 | 30 | | |
| Weighted Average Maturity- TexStar | 43 | - | | |
| | | | | |
| Logic/gov sec. Weighted Average Yield | 0.1662% | 0.01% | | |
| TxStar Weighted Average Yield | 0.0923% | | | |

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Wilmington Trust Investments Detail Activity
Quarter Ending December 31, 2020

| Debt Service Account #106912-001 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | 1,156,963.27 | 17.00 | - | 109,422.36 | - | 1,266,402.63 |
| November | 1,266,402.63 | 10.64 | - | 109,422.36 | - | 1,375,835.63 |
| December | 1,375,835.63 | 11.13 | - | 1,363,023.86 | (2,614,156.25) | 124,714.37 |
| | | 38.77 | - | 1,581,868.58 | (2,614,156.25) | |

| Debt Service Account #143255-001 2020 DS Fund | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|---------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | - | - | - | 143,383.00 | - | 143,383.00 |
| November | 143,383.00 | - | - | 143,383.00 | - | 286,766.00 |
| December | 286,766.00 | 1.12 | - | 205,841.20 | (286,766.39) | 205,841.93 |
| | | 1.12 | - | 492,607.20 | (286,766.39) | |

| Debt Service Account-Logic # 7731494002 | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Debt Svc-SIB | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | 5,532,094.24 | 887.76 | - | - | - | 5,532,982.00 |
| November | 5,532,982.00 | 723.76 | - | - | - | 5,533,705.76 |
| December | 5,533,705.76 | 706.72 | - | - | - | 5,534,412.48 |
| | | 2,318.24 | - | - | - | |

| Hidalgo Co RMA Account #143255-000 2020 A&B(TexStar) | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Bond | Disb. | Balance |
| October | - | 922.94 | - | 11,000,000.00 | (5,377,193.33) | 5,623,729.61 |
| November | 5,623,729.61 | 436.30 | - | - | - | 5,624,165.91 |
| December | 5,624,165.91 | 322.96 | - | - | - | 5,624,488.87 |
| | | 1,682.20 | - | 11,000,000.00 | (5,377,193.33) | |

| Hidalgo Co RMA Account #143255-000 2020 A&B Securities | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Bond | Disb. | Balance |
| October | - | - | - | 33,384.02 | - | 33,384.02 |
| November | 33,384.02 | - | 18,500.00 | - | (16,250.00) | 35,634.02 |
| December | 35,634.02 | 0.14 | - | - | - | 35,634.16 |
| | | 0.14 | 18,500.00 | 33,384.02 | (16,250.00) | |

| Disb. Account #106912-006 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|------------|--------------|-----------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Disbursement | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | 33,550.73 | 0.39 | 25,000.00 | 100,000.00 | (100,392.38) | 58,158.74 |
| November | 58,158.74 | 0.57 | - | 43,000.00 | (67,564.08) | 33,595.23 |
| December | 33,595.23 | 0.52 | - | 50,000.00 | (65,559.56) | 18,036.19 |
| | | 1.48 | 25,000.00 | 193,000.00 | (233,516.02) | |

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
HOLDINGS BY INVESTMENTS
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
Quarter Ending December 31, 2020

| <u>Type of Security/Fund</u> | <u>Yield</u> | Beginning <u>Cost</u> | Interest | Bonds/Contributions <u>Transfers</u> | Disbursements | Ending <u>Cost</u> | Market <u>Value</u> |
|---|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Local Govt Investment Pool: | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service Jr. Lien: 7731494002 | | \$ 5,532,094 | \$ 2,318 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 5,534,413 | 5,539,117 |
| Logic-Contingency: 2731494001 | | 2,421,643 | 1,132 | 430,000 | - | 2,852,775 | 2,855,200 |
| TexStar-For 2020 A&B Account | - | | 1,682 | 11,000,000 | (5,377,193) | 5,624,489 | 5,625,518 |
| Total Local Govt Investment Pool | | \$ 7,953,737 | \$ 5,132 | \$ 11,430,000 | \$ (5,377,193) | \$ 14,011,676 | \$ 14,019,835 |
| Government Securities | | | | | | | |
| (Federated Govt Obligations): | | | | | | | |
| Disbursement Account: 106912-006 | | 33,550 | 1 | 218,000 | (233,516) | 18,036 | 18,036 |
| 2020A&B :143255-000 | - | | - | 51,884 | (16,250) | 35,634 | 35,634 |
| Debt Service Fund 2020: 143255-001 | - | | 1 | 492,607 | (286,766) | 205,842 | 205,842 |
| Debt Service Fund: 106912-001 | 1,156,964 | 39 | | 1,581,869 | (2,614,156) | 124,715 | 124,715 |
| Total Government Securities | | \$ 1,190,514 | \$ 41 | \$ 2,344,360 | \$ (3,150,689) | \$ 384,226 | \$ 384,226 |
| Combined Totals | | \$ 9,144,251 | \$ 5,174 | \$ 13,774,360 | \$ (8,527,882) | \$ 14,395,903 | \$ 14,404,061 |



MONTHLY
NEWSLETTER
DECEMBER
2020



PERFORMANCE

As of December 31, 2020

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Current Invested Balance | \$ 8,800,157,115.22 |
| Weighted Average Maturity (1) | 54 Days |
| Weighted Average Maturity(2) | 70 Days |
| Net Asset Value | 1.000085 |
| Total Number of Participants | 628 |
| Management Fee on Invested Balance | 0.0975%* |
| Interest Distributed | \$ 1,794,109.61 |
| Management Fee Collected | \$ 704,493.90 |
| % of Portfolio Invested Beyond 1 Year | 0.00% |
| Standard & Poor's Current Rating | AAAm |

Rates reflect historical information and are not an indication of future performance.

December Averages

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Average Invested Balance | \$ 8,530,066,457.66 |
| Average Monthly Yield, on a simple basis | 0.1504% |
| Average Weighted Maturity (1)* | 55 Days |
| Average Weighted Life (2)* | 73 Days |

Definition of Weighted Average Maturity (1) & (2)

(1) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the SEC Rule 2a-7 definition for stated maturity for any floating rate instrument held in the portfolio to determine the weighted average maturity for the pool. This Rule specifies that a variable rate instruction to be paid in 397 calendar days or less shall be deemed to have a maturity equal to the period remaining until the next readjustment of the interest rate.

(2) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held in the portfolio to calculate the weighted average maturity for the pool.

NEW PARTICIPANTS

We would like to welcome the following entities who joined the LOGIC program in December:

* Fort Bend County MUD 131

* City of West Lake Hills

HOLIDAY REMINDER

In observance of Martin Luther King Jr. holiday, **LOGIC will be closed Monday, January 18, 2021**. All ACH transactions initiated on Friday, January 15th will settle on Tuesday, January 19th.

ECONOMIC COMMENTARY

Market review

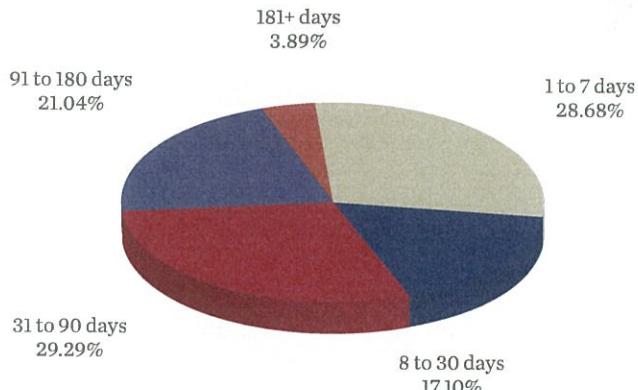
Despite a surge in COVID-19 cases in which new infection rates topped previous highs in both Europe and the U.S., with limits to intensive care capacity causing governments to impose new restrictions, risk assets continued to perform well in December to end what is likely the most unprecedented year in modern history. The anticipation of widely distributed vaccine rollouts, approval of an additional COVID relief package, and the end of U.S. election jitters lifted market sentiment. With the U.S. Presidential election over and President-elect Joe Biden set to take office this month, what still remains to be seen at the time of this writing, is the fate of the Senate. Two special run-off elections in the state of Georgia will determine which party holds the balance of power. Conversations of a blue wave are now dominating market narrative. The runoff races were very tight, with Democratic candidate Raphael Warnock defeating the incumbent Republican Kelly Loeffler, while the race between Democrat Jon Ossoff and Republican David Perdue is still too close to call. If Democrats control both the House and the Senate, this increases the likelihood for lawmakers to approve additional fiscal stimulus in 2021.

Despite the rebound in activity and expected further recovery as a vaccine allows for a fuller re-opening, rising virus cases have coincided with a slowdown in hiring. Nonfarm payrolls increased by 245,000 in November, their weakest pace since the start of the recovery, and the unemployment rate fell slightly to 6.7%. The labor force participation rate fell to 61.5%, with 4.1 million fewer people in the labor force than pre-pandemic in February. Wages grew 0.3% month over month (m/m) for all workers and for production and non-supervisory workers, up 4.4% and 4.5% year over year (y/y), respectively. Although 56% of the jobs lost between February and April have been regained, only about 7% of that has come since September, reflecting the enduring challenges of social distancing, health risks and the surging pandemic to businesses and job growth. Job gains are likely to continue to moderate in the months ahead.

(continued page 4)

INFORMATION AT A GLANCE

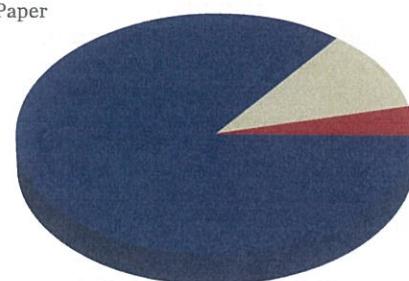
PORTFOLIO BY TYPE OF INVESTMENT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



Commercial Paper
85.01%

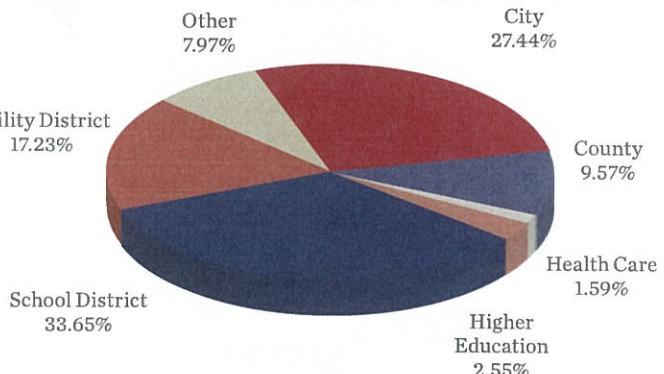
Repurchase Agreements
11.01%

Treasuries
3.98%



PORTFOLIO BY MATURITY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

DISTRIBUTION OF PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



HISTORICAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

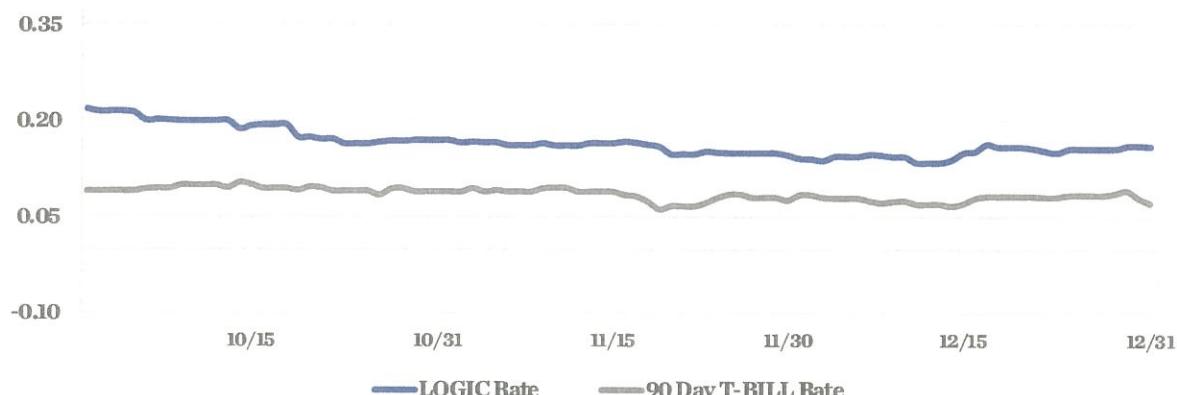
| MONTH | AVERAGE RATE | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE | NET ASSET VALUE | WAM (1)* | WAM (2)* | NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| Dec 20 | 0.1504% | \$8,800,157,115.22 | \$8,801,045,117.51 | 1.000085 | 55 | 73 | 628 |
| Nov 20 | 0.1592% | 8,300,050,788.61 | 8,301,195,374.16 | 1.000137 | 53 | 74 | 626 |
| Oct 20 | 0.1890% | 7,959,523,563.85 | 7,961,188,256.84 | 1.000203 | 56 | 82 | 624 |
| Sep 20 | 0.2565% | 8,268,503,827.25 | 8,271,074,916.08 | 1.000310 | 54 | 84 | 622 |
| Aug 20 | 0.3154% | 8,405,288,928.66 | 8,408,588,276.78 | 1.000392 | 51 | 86 | 620 |
| Jul 20 | 0.4203% | 8,621,809,082.75 | 8,625,681,774.14 | 1.000431 | 50 | 87 | 618 |
| Jun 20 | 0.6260% | 8,844,621,700.82 | 8,849,637,611.25 | 1.000567 | 51 | 87 | 618 |
| May 20 | 0.8116% | 8,461,579,899.29 | 8,467,956,866.78 | 1.000753 | 54 | 85 | 617 |
| Apr 20 | 1.0562% | 7,819,410,022.25 | 7,824,353,033.69 | 1.000632 | 48 | 87 | 617 |
| Mar 20 | 1.4261% | 7,798,393,939.30 | 7,791,813,338.38 | 0.999156 | 35 | 85 | 614 |
| Feb 20 | 1.7619% | 8,313,346,145.46 | 8,315,578,458.07 | 1.000241 | 34 | 87 | 614 |
| Jan 20 | 1.7978% | 8,259,121,730.04 | 8,261,042,825.36 | 1.000174 | 40 | 85 | 613 |

PORTFOLIO ASSET SUMMARY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

| | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Uninvested Balance | \$ 596.38 | \$ 596.38 |
| Accrual of Interest Income | 598,010.81 | 598,010.81 |
| Interest and Management Fees Payable | (1,822,535.39) | (1,822,535.39) |
| Payable for Investment Purchased | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Repurchase Agreement | 968,600,999.90 | 968,600,999.90 |
| Commercial Paper | 7,482,851,585.18 | 7,483,725,820.31 |
| Government Securities | 349,928,458.34 | 349,942,225.50 |
| TOTAL | \$ 8,800,157,115.22 | \$ 8,801,045,117.51 |

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of LOGIC. The only source of payment to the Participants are the assets of LOGIC. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact LOGIC Participant Services.

LOGIC VERSUS 90-DAY TREASURY BILL



This material is for information purposes only. This information does not represent an offer to buy or sell a security. The above rate information is obtained from sources that are believed to be reliable; however, its accuracy or completeness may be subject to change. The LOGIC management fee may be waived in full or in part at the discretion of the LOGIC co-administrators and the LOGIC rate for the period shown reflects waiver of fees. This table represents historical investment performance/return to the customer, net of fees, and is not an indication of future performance. An investment in the security is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the issuer seeks to preserve the value of an investment of \$1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the security. Information about these and other program details are in the fund's Information Statement which should be read carefully before investing. The yield on the 90-Day Treasury Bill ("T-Bill Yield") is shown for comparative purposes only. When comparing the investment returns of the LOGIC pool to the T-Bill Yield, you should know that the LOGIC pool consists of allocations of specific diversified securities as detailed in the respective Information Statements. The T-Bill Yield is taken from Bloomberg Finance L.P. and represents the daily closing yield on the then current 90-Day T-Bill. The LOGIC yield is calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

DAILY SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER 2020

| DATE | MNY MKT FUND EQUIV. [SEC Std.] | DAILY ALLOCATION FACTOR | INVESTED BALANCE | MARKET VALUE PER SHARE | WAM DAYS (1)* | WAL DAYS (2)* |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12/1/2020 | 0.1416% | 0.000003879 | \$8,239,809,890.81 | 1.000138 | 53 | 73 |
| 12/2/2020 | 0.1405% | 0.000003849 | \$8,250,606,055.12 | 1.000139 | 57 | 77 |
| 12/3/2020 | 0.1382% | 0.000003785 | \$8,289,818,561.58 | 1.000137 | 57 | 76 |
| 12/4/2020 | 0.1448% | 0.000003967 | \$8,242,705,062.71 | 1.000123 | 55 | 74 |
| 12/5/2020 | 0.1448% | 0.000003967 | \$8,242,705,062.71 | 1.000123 | 55 | 74 |
| 12/6/2020 | 0.1448% | 0.000003967 | \$8,242,705,062.71 | 1.000123 | 55 | 74 |
| 12/7/2020 | 0.1479% | 0.000004052 | \$8,268,512,695.81 | 1.000130 | 57 | 77 |
| 12/8/2020 | 0.1468% | 0.000004023 | \$8,248,041,573.05 | 1.000130 | 57 | 76 |
| 12/9/2020 | 0.1444% | 0.000003955 | \$8,313,498,184.51 | 1.000128 | 56 | 75 |
| 12/10/2020 | 0.1442% | 0.000003951 | \$8,329,070,243.44 | 1.000127 | 55 | 73 |
| 12/11/2020 | 0.1350% | 0.000003698 | \$8,799,787,348.22 | 1.000107 | 51 | 69 |
| 12/12/2020 | 0.1350% | 0.000003698 | \$8,799,787,348.22 | 1.000107 | 51 | 69 |
| 12/13/2020 | 0.1350% | 0.000003698 | \$8,799,787,348.22 | 1.000107 | 51 | 69 |
| 12/14/2020 | 0.1396% | 0.000003824 | \$8,806,470,203.75 | 1.000120 | 54 | 71 |
| 12/15/2020 | 0.1506% | 0.000004125 | \$8,709,558,281.98 | 1.000121 | 57 | 74 |
| 12/16/2020 | 0.1528% | 0.000004185 | \$8,719,832,456.00 | 1.000122 | 58 | 74 |
| 12/17/2020 | 0.1641% | 0.000004497 | \$8,180,355,478.80 | 1.000118 | 60 | 78 |
| 12/18/2020 | 0.1597% | 0.000004374 | \$8,309,342,623.72 | 1.000105 | 56 | 74 |
| 12/19/2020 | 0.1597% | 0.000004374 | \$8,309,342,623.72 | 1.000105 | 56 | 74 |
| 12/20/2020 | 0.1597% | 0.000004374 | \$8,309,342,623.72 | 1.000105 | 56 | 74 |
| 12/21/2020 | 0.1577% | 0.000004320 | \$8,482,462,016.20 | 1.000113 | 55 | 72 |
| 12/22/2020 | 0.1535% | 0.000004205 | \$8,546,114,127.68 | 1.000114 | 56 | 72 |
| 12/23/2020 | 0.1511% | 0.000004139 | \$8,738,968,327.78 | 1.000109 | 55 | 71 |
| 12/24/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/25/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/26/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/27/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/28/2020 | 0.1573% | 0.000004310 | \$8,786,392,208.34 | 1.000107 | 53 | 69 |
| 12/29/2020 | 0.1617% | 0.000004430 | \$8,844,258,956.98 | 1.000102 | 55 | 71 |
| 12/30/2020 | 0.1621% | 0.000004441 | \$8,775,826,691.50 | 1.000101 | 56 | 71 |
| 12/31/2020 | 0.1614% | 0.000004422 | \$8,800,157,115.22 | 1.000085 | 54 | 70 |
| Average | 0.1504% | 0.000004120 | \$8,530,066,457.66 | | 55 | 73 |



(continued from page 1)

November inflation figures came in below the Fed's 2% average target. While low energy prices and slack in the economy continue to put downward pressure on inflation, price pressures appear stronger than what would have been expected in the wake of a downturn as severe as the 2020 COVID recession.

After much deadlock in Washington, lawmakers approved an additional \$900 billion pandemic relief bill just before several aid programs in the CARES Act were set to expire. The new package includes \$300 per week in enhanced unemployment benefits through March and direct cash payments of \$600 for most Americans as well as \$284 billion for the Paycheck Protection Program. It also includes funding for the airlines, vaccine distribution, education and many other provisions. However, it does not include much needed assistance for state and local governments. On the monetary policy front, as expected, the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the fed funds target rate in a range of 0.00%-0.25% at its December meeting. The committee will also maintain its current pace of asset purchases of at least \$80 billion in Treasuries and \$40 billion in agency mortgage-backed securities per month until "substantial further progress" has been made toward its inflation and employment goals. While the "dot plot" of future rate projections implies no rate changes through 2023, a solid economic recovery in 2H21 and 2022 could result in tapering asset purchases well before rates are adjusted. Over the month, U.S. Treasury bill yields fell slightly, with the three-month T-bill yield ending down 1.3 basis points (bps) at 0.06% and the one-year T-bill yield down 0.3 bp ending at 0.10%.

Outlook

With new cases surging and only a small number of the global population vaccinated (e.g. 1.4% of the U.S. population at time of writing), we expect U.S. growth to average 3.5% annualized in the fourth quarter of 2020 and also the first half of 2021. 2021 will begin with a renewed conviction that the economic recovery is robust. As the year progresses, we expect growth to broaden out and "left behind" sectors like travel and leisure to show new signs of life – particularly as vaccine rollouts extend to the wider population. Certainly, the distortions to the labor market and to Main Street will take some time to heal, but in our view the extent of permanent scarring is surprisingly contained, leaving the supply side of the economy mostly intact. Nevertheless, we expect monetary policy to remain extremely accommodative. The Federal Reserve (Fed) will likely prefer a little more inflation risk rather than jeopardizing the recovery through premature withdrawal of policy support. We see only limited upside for inflation in the near term and fully expect the Fed to look through it were it to arise. But we also note that inflation is not well discounted in asset markets.

This information is an excerpt from an economic report dated December 2020 provided to LOGIC by JP Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the LOGIC pool.

LOGIC BOARD MEMBERS

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Philip G. Roberson | Arlington ISD | Governing Board President |
| Sandra Newby | Tarrant Regional Water District | Governing Board Vice President |
| Greg Jordan | City of Grapevine | Governing Board Secretary |
| Erik Felthous | North Texas Municipal Water Dist | Governing Board Treasurer |
| Cindy Demers | North Texas Tollway Authority | Governing Board Member |
| Rene Barajas | Northside ISD | Advisory Board Member |
| Eric Cannon | City of Allen/Qualified Non-Part. | Advisory Board Member |

The material provided to LOGIC from J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the LOGIC pool, is for informational and educational purposes only, as of the date of writing and may change at any time based on market or other conditions and may not come to pass. While we believe the information presented is reliable, we cannot guarantee its accuracy. HilltopSecurities is a wholly owned subsidiary of Hilltop Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: HTH) located at 1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500, Dallas, Texas 75270, (214) 859-1800. Member NYSE/FINRA/SIPC. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Investment Management Services are offered through J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. and/or its affiliates. Marketing and Enrollment duties are offered through HilltopSecurities and/or its affiliates. HilltopSecurities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are separate entities.





MONTHLY
NEWSLETTER
DECEMBER
2020



PERFORMANCE

As of December 31, 2020

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Current Invested Balance | \$8,682,050,804.34 |
| Weighted Average Maturity (1) | 45 Days |
| Weighted Average Maturity(2) | 97 Days |
| Net Asset Value | 1.000183 |
| Total Number of Participants | 933 |
| Management Fee on Invested Balance | 0.06%* |
| Interest Distributed | \$932,255.30 |
| Management Fee Collected | \$437,736.27 |
| % of Portfolio Invested Beyond 1 Year | 6.63% |
| Standard & Poor's Current Rating | AAAm |

Rates reflect historical information and are not an indication of future performance.

December Averages

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Average Invested Balance | \$8,612,649,681.18 |
| Average Monthly Yield, on a simple basis | 0.0676% |
| Average Weighted Maturity (1)* | 42 Days |
| Average Weighted Life (2)* | 96 Days |

Definition of Weighted Average Maturity (1) & (2)

(1) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the SEC Rule 2a-7 definition for stated maturity for any floating rate instrument held in the portfolio to determine the weighted average maturity for the pool. This Rule specifies that a variable rate instruction to be paid in 397 calendar days or less shall be deemed to have a maturity equal to the period remaining until the next readjustment of the interest rate.

(2) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held in the portfolio to calculate the weighted average maturity for the pool.

The maximum management fee authorized for the TexSTAR Cash Reserve Fund is 12 basis points. This fee may be waived in full or in part in the discretion of the TexSTAR co-administrators at any time as provided for in the TexSTAR Information Statement.

HOLIDAY REMINDER

In observance of Martin Luther King Jr. holiday, **TexSTAR will be closed Monday, January 18, 2021**. All ACH transactions initiated on Friday, January 15th will settle on Tuesday, January 19th.

ECONOMIC COMMENTARY

Market review

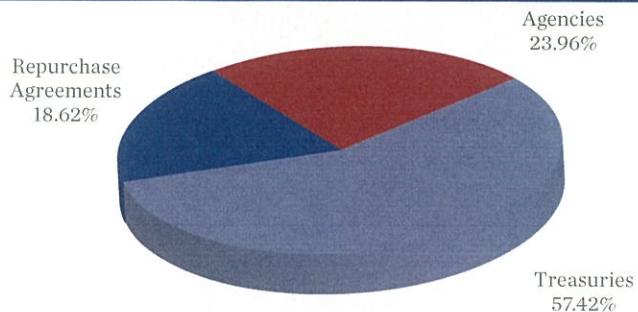
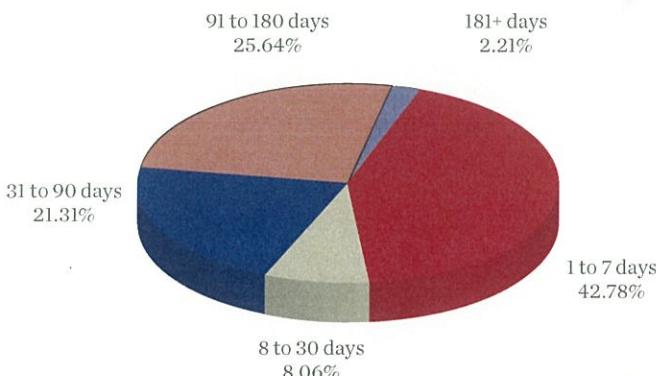
Despite a surge in COVID-19 cases in which new infection rates topped previous highs in both Europe and the U.S., with limits to intensive care capacity causing governments to impose new restrictions, risk assets continued to perform well in December to end what is likely the most unprecedented year in modern history. The anticipation of widely distributed vaccine rollouts, approval of an additional COVID relief package, and the end of U.S. election jitters lifted market sentiment. With the U.S. Presidential election over and President-elect Joe Biden set to take office this month, what still remains to be seen at the time of this writing, is the fate of the Senate. Two special run-off elections in the state of Georgia will determine which party holds the balance of power. Conversations of a blue wave are now dominating market narrative. The runoff races were very tight, with Democratic candidate Raphael Warnock defeating the incumbent Republican Kelly Loeffler, while the race between Democrat Jon Ossoff and Republican David Perdue is still too close to call. If Democrats control both the House and the Senate, this increases the likelihood for lawmakers to approve additional fiscal stimulus in 2021.

Despite the rebound in activity and expected further recovery as a vaccine allows for a fuller re-opening, rising virus cases have coincided with a slowdown in hiring. Nonfarm payrolls increased by 245,000 in November, their weakest pace since the start of the recovery, and the unemployment rate fell slightly to 6.7%. The labor force participation rate fell to 61.5%, with 4.1 million fewer people in the labor force than pre-pandemic in February. Wages grew 0.3% month over month (m/m) for all workers and for production and non-supervisory workers, up 4.4% and 4.5% year over year (y/y), respectively. Although 56% of the jobs lost between February and April have been regained, only about 7% of that has come since September, reflecting the enduring challenges of social distancing, health risks and the surging pandemic to businesses and job growth. Job gains are likely to continue to moderate in the months ahead. November inflation figures came in below the Fed's 2% average target. While low energy prices and slack in the economy continue to put downward pressure on inflation, price pressures appear stronger than what would have been expected in the wake of a downturn as severe as the 2020 COVID recession.

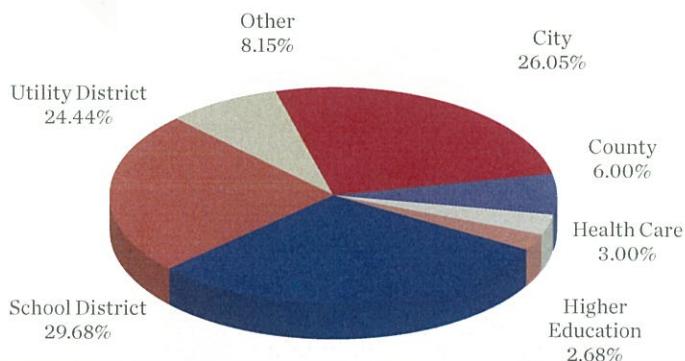
(continued page 4)

INFORMATION AT A GLANCE

PORTFOLIO BY TYPE OF INVESTMENT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



PORTFOLIO BY MATURITY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



DISTRIBUTION OF PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

HISTORICAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

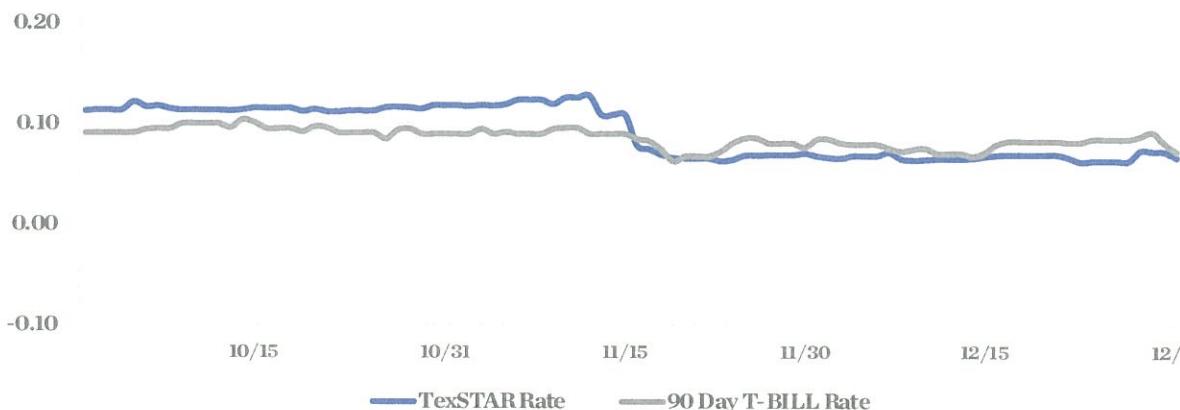
| MONTH | AVERAGE RATE | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE | NET ASSET VALUE | WAM (1)* | WAM (2)* | NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| Dec 20 | 0.0676% | \$8,682,050,804.34 | \$8,683,648,113.09 | 1.000183 | 42 | 96 | 933 |
| Nov 20 | 0.0944% | 8,910,228,194.78 | 8,911,909,859.79 | 1.000188 | 46 | 104 | 933 |
| Oct 20 | 0.1150% | 9,083,922,054.96 | 9,085,783,748.92 | 1.000203 | 42 | 100 | 933 |
| Sep 20 | 0.1339% | 9,297,135,540.13 | 9,299,528,645.66 | 1.000257 | 39 | 101 | 932 |
| Aug 20 | 0.1645% | 9,465,008,033.71 | 9,466,814,693.25 | 1.000190 | 29 | 95 | 931 |
| Jul 20 | 0.2003% | 10,009,983,894.25 | 10,012,082,381.15 | 1.000209 | 27 | 101 | 930 |
| Jun 20 | 0.1974% | 9,671,601,669.74 | 9,674,049,521.47 | 1.000253 | 33 | 108 | 927 |
| May 20 | 0.2444% | 9,711,678,322.09 | 9,714,791,961.71 | 1.000320 | 29 | 103 | 924 |
| Apr 20 | 0.4447% | 9,402,508,666.82 | 9,406,011,209.34 | 1.000372 | 27 | 111 | 923 |
| Mar 20 | 0.9570% | 8,656,111,186.51 | 8,662,045,828.91 | 1.000685 | 27 | 108 | 922 |
| Feb 20 | 1.5641% | 9,669,676,298.74 | 9,671,875,580.06 | 1.000213 | 32 | 84 | 921 |
| Jan 20 | 1.5514% | 9,728,196,391.64 | 9,728,681,551.87 | 1.000027 | 33 | 96 | 920 |

PORTFOLIO ASSET SUMMARY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

| | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Uninvested Balance | \$ 990.24 | \$ 990.24 |
| Accrual of Interest Income | 1,346,252.92 | 1,346,252.92 |
| Interest and Management Fees Payable | (938,312.88) | (938,312.88) |
| Payable for Investment Purchased | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Repurchase Agreement | 1,615,828,999.87 | 1,615,828,999.87 |
| Government Securities | 7,065,812,874.19 | 7,067,410,182.94 |
| TOTAL | \$ 8,682,050,804.34 | \$ 8,683,648,113.09 |

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of TexSTAR. The only source of payment to the Participants are the assets of TexSTAR. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact TexSTAR Participant Services.

TEXSTAR VERSUS 90-DAY TREASURY BILL



This material is for information purposes only. This information does not represent an offer to buy or sell a security. The above rate information is obtained from sources that are believed to be reliable; however, its accuracy or completeness may be subject to change. The TexSTAR management fee may be waived in full or in part at the discretion of the TexSTAR co-administrators and the TexSTAR rate for the period shown reflects waiver of fees. This table represents historical investment performance/return to the customer, net of fees, and is not an indication of future performance. An investment in the security is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the issuer seeks to preserve the value of an investment of \$1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the security. Information about these and other program details are in the fund's Information Statement which should be read carefully before investing. The yield on the 90-Day Treasury Bill ("T-Bill Yield") is shown for comparative purposes only. When comparing the investment returns of the TexSTAR pool to the T-Bill Yield, you should know that the TexSTAR pool consists of allocations of specific diversified securities as detailed in the respective Information Statements. The T-Bill Yield is taken from Bloomberg Finance L.P. and represents the daily closing yield on the then current 90-Day T-Bill. The TexSTAR yield is calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

DAILY SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER 2020

| DATE | MNY MKT FUND EQUIV. [SEC Std.] | DAILY ALLOCATION FACTOR | INVESTED BALANCE | MARKET VALUE PER SHARE | WAM DAYS (1)* | WAL DAYS (2)* |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12/1/2020 | 0.0685% | 0.000001876 | \$8,890,099,066.18 | 1.000187 | 42 | 98 |
| 12/2/2020 | 0.0670% | 0.000001836 | \$8,912,690,183.42 | 1.000200 | 42 | 97 |
| 12/3/2020 | 0.0662% | 0.000001815 | \$8,849,160,318.81 | 1.000202 | 41 | 97 |
| 12/4/2020 | 0.0687% | 0.000001882 | \$8,782,693,024.92 | 1.000197 | 40 | 96 |
| 12/5/2020 | 0.0687% | 0.000001882 | \$8,782,693,024.92 | 1.000197 | 40 | 96 |
| 12/6/2020 | 0.0687% | 0.000001882 | \$8,782,693,024.92 | 1.000197 | 40 | 96 |
| 12/7/2020 | 0.0721% | 0.000001975 | \$8,740,605,406.71 | 1.000195 | 40 | 95 |
| 12/8/2020 | 0.0657% | 0.000001800 | \$8,762,933,222.58 | 1.000193 | 39 | 94 |
| 12/9/2020 | 0.0645% | 0.000001768 | \$8,745,373,979.66 | 1.000200 | 39 | 94 |
| 12/10/2020 | 0.0649% | 0.000001777 | \$8,753,150,903.71 | 1.000200 | 38 | 93 |
| 12/11/2020 | 0.0656% | 0.000001796 | \$8,649,962,998.90 | 1.000202 | 37 | 92 |
| 12/12/2020 | 0.0656% | 0.000001796 | \$8,649,962,998.90 | 1.000202 | 37 | 92 |
| 12/13/2020 | 0.0656% | 0.000001796 | \$8,649,962,998.90 | 1.000202 | 37 | 92 |
| 12/14/2020 | 0.0663% | 0.000001816 | \$8,635,317,908.12 | 1.000197 | 38 | 91 |
| 12/15/2020 | 0.0681% | 0.000001865 | \$8,535,413,392.90 | 1.000199 | 40 | 92 |
| 12/16/2020 | 0.0694% | 0.000001900 | \$8,557,518,558.69 | 1.000193 | 40 | 91 |
| 12/17/2020 | 0.0697% | 0.000001910 | \$8,411,063,835.61 | 1.000189 | 44 | 101 |
| 12/18/2020 | 0.0698% | 0.000001911 | \$8,384,019,529.33 | 1.000189 | 43 | 99 |
| 12/19/2020 | 0.0698% | 0.000001911 | \$8,384,019,529.33 | 1.000189 | 43 | 99 |
| 12/20/2020 | 0.0698% | 0.000001911 | \$8,384,019,529.33 | 1.000189 | 43 | 99 |
| 12/21/2020 | 0.0699% | 0.000001915 | \$8,398,182,302.29 | 1.000186 | 44 | 99 |
| 12/22/2020 | 0.0670% | 0.000001835 | \$8,458,617,615.92 | 1.000188 | 44 | 98 |
| 12/23/2020 | 0.0628% | 0.000001721 | \$8,439,646,511.78 | 1.000192 | 45 | 97 |
| 12/24/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/25/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/26/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/27/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/28/2020 | 0.0740% | 0.000002027 | \$8,549,239,762.00 | 1.000171 | 47 | 98 |
| 12/29/2020 | 0.0734% | 0.000002012 | \$8,577,396,141.40 | 1.000174 | 48 | 100 |
| 12/30/2020 | 0.0729% | 0.000001996 | \$8,551,771,811.11 | 1.000188 | 47 | 100 |
| 12/31/2020 | 0.0672% | 0.000001840 | \$8,682,050,804.34 | 1.000183 | 45 | 97 |
| Average | 0.0676% | 0.000001852 | \$8,612,649,681.18 | | 42 | 96 |



(continued from page 1)

After much deadlock in Washington, lawmakers approved an additional \$900 billion pandemic relief bill just before several aid programs in the CARES Act were set to expire. The new package includes \$300 per week in enhanced unemployment benefits through March and direct cash payments of \$600 for most Americans as well as \$284 billion for the Paycheck Protection Program. It also includes funding for the airlines, vaccine distribution, education and many other provisions. However, it does not include much needed assistance for state and local governments. On the monetary policy front, as expected, the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the fed funds target rate in a range of 0.00%-0.25% at its December meeting. The committee will also maintain its current pace of asset purchases of at least \$80 billion in Treasuries and \$40 billion in agency mortgage-backed securities per month until "substantial further progress" has been made toward its inflation and employment goals. While the "dot plot" of future rate projections implies no rate changes through 2023, a solid economic recovery in 2H21 and 2022 could result in tapering asset purchases well before rates are adjusted. Over the month, U.S. Treasury bill yields fell slightly, with the three-month T-bill yield ending down 1.3 basis points (bps) at 0.06% and the one-year T-bill yield down 0.3 bp ending at 0.10%.

Outlook

With new cases surging and only a small number of the global population vaccinated (e.g. 1.4% of the U.S. population at time of writing), we expect U.S. growth to average 3.5% annualized in the fourth quarter of 2020 and also the first half of 2021. 2021 will begin with a renewed conviction that the economic recovery is robust. As the year progresses, we expect growth to broaden out and "left behind" sectors like travel and leisure to show new signs of life – particularly as vaccine rollouts extend to the wider population. Certainly, the distortions to the labor market and to Main Street will take some time to heal, but in our view the extent of permanent scarring is surprisingly contained, leaving the supply side of the economy mostly intact. Nevertheless, we expect monetary policy to remain extremely accommodative. The Federal Reserve (Fed) will likely prefer a little more inflation risk rather than jeopardizing the recovery through premature withdrawal of policy support. We see only limited upside for inflation in the near term and fully expect the Fed to look through it were it to arise. But we also note that inflation is not well discounted in asset markets.

This information is an excerpt from an economic report dated December 2020 provided to TexSTAR by J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the TexSTAR pool.

TEXSTAR BOARD MEMBERS

| | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| William Chapman | Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority | Governing Board President |
| Nell Lange | City of Frisco | Governing Board Vice President |
| Eric Cannon | City of Allen | Governing Board Treasurer |
| David Medanich | Hilltop Securities | Governing Board Secretary |
| Jennifer Novak | J.P. Morgan Asset Management | Governing Board Asst. Sec./Treas |
| Monte Mercer | North Central TX Council of Government | Advisory Board |
| Becky Brooks | City of Grand Prairie | Advisory Board |
| David Pate | Richardson ISD | Advisory Board |
| James Mauldin | DFW Airport/Non-Participant | Advisory Board |
| Sandra Newby | Tarrant Regional Water Dist/Non-Participant | Advisory Board |
| Ron Whitehead | Qualified Non-Participant | Advisory Board |

The material provided to TexSTAR from J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the TexSTAR pool, is for informational and educational purposes only, as of the date of writing and may change at any time based on market or other conditions and may not come to pass. While we believe the information presented is reliable, we cannot guarantee its accuracy. HilltopSecurities is a wholly owned subsidiary of Hilltop Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: HTH) located at 1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500, Dallas, Texas 75270, (214) 859-1800. Member NYSE/FINRA/SIPC. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Investment Management Services are offered through J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. and/or its affiliates. Marketing and Enrollment duties are offered through HilltopSecurities and/or its affiliates. HilltopSecurities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are separate entities.





Board of Directors

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman
Forrest Runnels, Vice Chairman
Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer
Alonzo Cantu, Director
Paul S. Moxley, Director
Francisco "Frank" Pardo, Director
Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Director

January 13, 2021

To: S. David Deanda, Chairman

Members of the Board of Directors

From: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director/Investment Officer

Jose Castillo, Chief Financial Officer/Investment Officer

RE: Quarterly Investment Report for QE December 2020/Statement of Compliance

The above-referenced report is hereby presented, pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), for your review and acceptance.

This quarter total investment disbursements totaled \$8,527,882, issued for the following: debt service--\$2,900.923, which consisted of principal--\$1,255,000 and interest--\$1,645,923; project activities--\$233,516; additional cost of issuance--\$16,250; and retirement of outstanding liability--\$5,377,193 related to ROW previously acquired. Other sources included: local contributions--\$25,000; internal transfers-in--\$2,749360; and bond proceeds--\$11,000,000. Total combined interest earned was \$5,174.

The PFIA also requires that the report contain a Statement of Compliance, signed by the Investment Officers, as presented below:

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

This report complies with the requirements of the Public Investment Act as well as the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's (RMA) adopted investment policy. The RMA follows all provisions of the Public Investment Act and the RMA's investment policy.

Presented by RMA Investment Officers:

Pilar Rodriguez, Investment Officer

Jose H. Castillo, Investment Officer

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
SUMMARY
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
Quarter Ending December 31, 2020

| | Local Govt. | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | Investment | Govt. | | |
| | Pool | Securities | | Total |
| COST | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 7,953,737 | \$ 1,190,514 | \$ | 9,144,251 |
| | | | | |
| Additions: | | | | |
| Transfers-in | 430,000 | 2,319,360 | | 2,749,360 |
| Investment earnings | 5,132 | 42 | | 5,174 |
| Contributions | - | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| Bond proceeds | 11,000,000 | - | | 11,000,000 |
| | | | | |
| Deductions: | | | | |
| Disbursements | <u>(5,377,193)</u> | <u>(3,150,689)</u> | | <u>(8,527,882)</u> |
| | | | | |
| Ending Balance | <u>\$ 14,011,676</u> | <u>\$ 384,227</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>14,395,903</u> |
| MARKET VALUE | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | <u>\$ 7,956,203</u> | <u>\$ 1,190,514</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>9,146,717</u> |
| | | | | |
| Ending Balance | <u>\$ 14,019,835</u> | <u>\$ 384,226</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>14,404,061</u> |
| | | | | |
| Weighted Average Maturity- Logic/Gov. Sec | 54 | 30 | | |
| Weighted Average Maturity- TexStar | 43 | - | | |
| | | | | |
| Logic/gov sec. Weighted Average Yield | 0.1662% | 0.01% | | |
| TxStar Weighted Average Yield | 0.0923% | | | |

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Wilmington Trust Investments Detail Activity
Quarter Ending December 31, 2020

| Debt Service Account #106912-001 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | 1,156,963.27 | 17.00 | - | 109,422.36 | - | 1,266,402.63 |
| November | 1,266,402.63 | 10.64 | - | 109,422.36 | - | 1,375,835.63 |
| December | 1,375,835.63 | 11.13 | - | 1,363,023.86 | (2,614,156.25) | 124,714.37 |
| | | 38.77 | - | 1,581,868.58 | (2,614,156.25) | |

| Debt Service Account #143255-001 2020 DS Fund | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|---------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | - | - | - | 143,383.00 | - | 143,383.00 |
| November | 143,383.00 | - | - | 143,383.00 | - | 286,766.00 |
| December | 286,766.00 | 1.12 | - | 205,841.20 | (286,766.39) | 205,841.93 |
| | | 1.12 | - | 492,607.20 | (286,766.39) | |

| Debt Service Account-Logic # 7731494002 | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Debt Svc-SIB | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | 5,532,094.24 | 887.76 | - | - | - | 5,532,982.00 |
| November | 5,532,982.00 | 723.76 | - | - | - | 5,533,705.76 |
| December | 5,533,705.76 | 706.72 | - | - | - | 5,534,412.48 |
| | | 2,318.24 | - | - | - | |

| Hidalgo Co RMA Account #143255-000 2020 A&B(TexStar) | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Bond | Disb. | Balance |
| October | - | 922.94 | - | 11,000,000.00 | (5,377,193.33) | 5,623,729.61 |
| November | 5,623,729.61 | 436.30 | - | - | - | 5,624,165.91 |
| December | 5,624,165.91 | 322.96 | - | - | - | 5,624,488.87 |
| | | 1,682.20 | - | 11,000,000.00 | (5,377,193.33) | |

| Hidalgo Co RMA Account #143255-000 2020 A&B Securities | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Bond | Disb. | Balance |
| October | - | - | - | 33,384.02 | - | 33,384.02 |
| November | 33,384.02 | - | 18,500.00 | - | (16,250.00) | 35,634.02 |
| December | 35,634.02 | 0.14 | - | - | - | 35,634.16 |
| | | 0.14 | 18,500.00 | 33,384.02 | (16,250.00) | |

| Disb. Account #106912-006 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|------------|--------------|-----------|
| | Income | | | | Ending | |
| Disbursement | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | 33,550.73 | 0.39 | 25,000.00 | 100,000.00 | (100,392.38) | 58,158.74 |
| November | 58,158.74 | 0.57 | - | 43,000.00 | (67,564.08) | 33,595.23 |
| December | 33,595.23 | 0.52 | - | 50,000.00 | (65,559.56) | 18,036.19 |
| | | 1.48 | 25,000.00 | 193,000.00 | (233,516.02) | |

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
HOLDINGS BY INVESTMENTS
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
Quarter Ending December 31, 2020

| <u>Type of Security/Fund</u> | <u>Yield</u> | Beginning <u>Cost</u> | Interest | Bonds/Contributions <u>Transfers</u> | Disbursements | Ending <u>Cost</u> | Market <u>Value</u> |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Local Govt Investment Pool: | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service Jr. Lien: 7731494002 | | \$ 5,532,094 | \$ 2,318 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 5,534,413 | 5,539,117 |
| Logic-Contingency: 2731494001 | | 2,421,643 | 1,132 | 430,000 | - | 2,852,775 | 2,855,200 |
| TexStar-For 2020 A&B Account | - | 1,682 | | 11,000,000 | (5,377,193) | 5,624,489 | 5,625,518 |
| Total Local Govt Investment Pool | \$ 7,953,737 | \$ 5,132 | \$ 11,430,000 | \$ (5,377,193) | \$ 14,011,676 | \$ 14,019,835 | |
| Government Securities | | | | | | | |
| (Federated Govt Obligations): | | | | | | | |
| Disbursement Account: 106912-006 | | 33,550 | 1 | 218,000 | (233,516) | 18,036 | 18,036 |
| 2020A&B :143255-000 | - | - | - | 51,884 | (16,250) | 35,634 | 35,634 |
| Debt Service Fund 2020: 143255-001 | - | 1 | | 492,607 | (286,766) | 205,842 | 205,842 |
| Debt Service Fund: 106912-001 | 1,156,964 | 39 | | 1,581,869 | (2,614,156) | 124,715 | 124,715 |
| Total Government Securities | \$ 1,190,514 | \$ 41 | \$ 2,344,360 | \$ (3,150,689) | \$ 384,226 | \$ 384,226 | |
| Combined Totals | \$ 9,144,251 | \$ 5,174 | \$ 13,774,360 | \$ (8,527,882) | \$ 14,395,903 | \$ 14,404,061 | |



MONTHLY
NEWSLETTER
DECEMBER
2020



PERFORMANCE

As of December 31, 2020

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Current Invested Balance | \$ 8,800,157,115.22 |
| Weighted Average Maturity (1) | 54 Days |
| Weighted Average Maturity(2) | 70 Days |
| Net Asset Value | 1.000085 |
| Total Number of Participants | 628 |
| Management Fee on Invested Balance | 0.0975%* |
| Interest Distributed | \$ 1,794,109.61 |
| Management Fee Collected | \$ 704,493.90 |
| % of Portfolio Invested Beyond 1 Year | 0.00% |
| Standard & Poor's Current Rating | AAAm |

Rates reflect historical information and are not an indication of future performance.

December Averages

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Average Invested Balance | \$ 8,530,066,457.66 |
| Average Monthly Yield, on a simple basis | 0.1504% |
| Average Weighted Maturity (1)* | 55 Days |
| Average Weighted Life (2)* | 73 Days |

Definition of Weighted Average Maturity (1) & (2)

(1) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the SEC Rule 2a-7 definition for stated maturity for any floating rate instrument held in the portfolio to determine the weighted average maturity for the pool. This Rule specifies that a variable rate instruction to be paid in 397 calendar days or less shall be deemed to have a maturity equal to the period remaining until the next readjustment of the interest rate.

(2) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held in the portfolio to calculate the weighted average maturity for the pool.

NEW PARTICIPANTS

We would like to welcome the following entities who joined the LOGIC program in December:

* Fort Bend County MUD 131

* City of West Lake Hills

HOLIDAY REMINDER

In observance of Martin Luther King Jr. holiday, **LOGIC will be closed Monday, January 18, 2021**. All ACH transactions initiated on Friday, January 15th will settle on Tuesday, January 19th.

ECONOMIC COMMENTARY

Market review

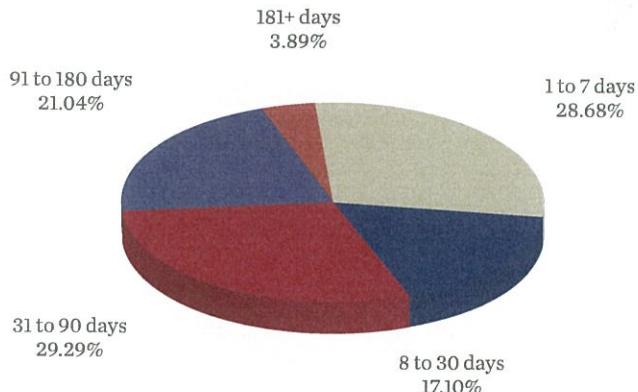
Despite a surge in COVID-19 cases in which new infection rates topped previous highs in both Europe and the U.S., with limits to intensive care capacity causing governments to impose new restrictions, risk assets continued to perform well in December to end what is likely the most unprecedented year in modern history. The anticipation of widely distributed vaccine rollouts, approval of an additional COVID relief package, and the end of U.S. election jitters lifted market sentiment. With the U.S. Presidential election over and President-elect Joe Biden set to take office this month, what still remains to be seen at the time of this writing, is the fate of the Senate. Two special run-off elections in the state of Georgia will determine which party holds the balance of power. Conversations of a blue wave are now dominating market narrative. The runoff races were very tight, with Democratic candidate Raphael Warnock defeating the incumbent Republican Kelly Loeffler, while the race between Democrat Jon Ossoff and Republican David Perdue is still too close to call. If Democrats control both the House and the Senate, this increases the likelihood for lawmakers to approve additional fiscal stimulus in 2021.

Despite the rebound in activity and expected further recovery as a vaccine allows for a fuller re-opening, rising virus cases have coincided with a slowdown in hiring. Nonfarm payrolls increased by 245,000 in November, their weakest pace since the start of the recovery, and the unemployment rate fell slightly to 6.7%. The labor force participation rate fell to 61.5%, with 4.1 million fewer people in the labor force than pre-pandemic in February. Wages grew 0.3% month over month (m/m) for all workers and for production and non-supervisory workers, up 4.4% and 4.5% year over year (y/y), respectively. Although 56% of the jobs lost between February and April have been regained, only about 7% of that has come since September, reflecting the enduring challenges of social distancing, health risks and the surging pandemic to businesses and job growth. Job gains are likely to continue to moderate in the months ahead.

(continued page 4)

INFORMATION AT A GLANCE

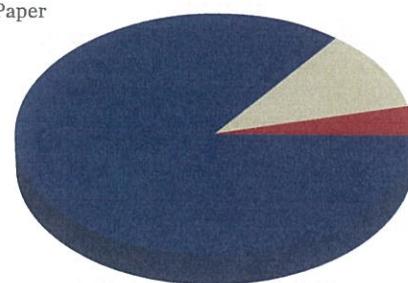
PORTFOLIO BY TYPE OF INVESTMENT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



Commercial Paper
85.01%

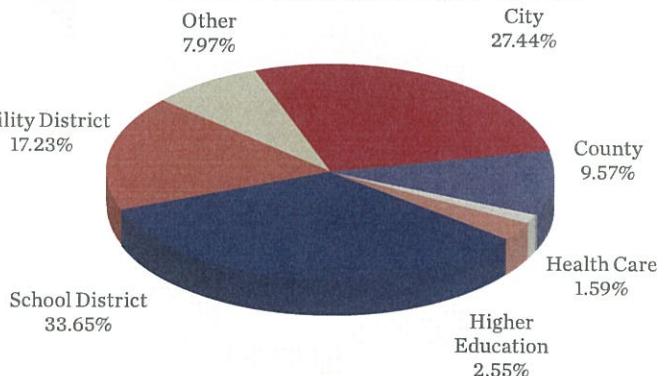
Repurchase Agreements
11.01%

Treasuries
3.98%



PORTFOLIO BY MATURITY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

DISTRIBUTION OF PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



HISTORICAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

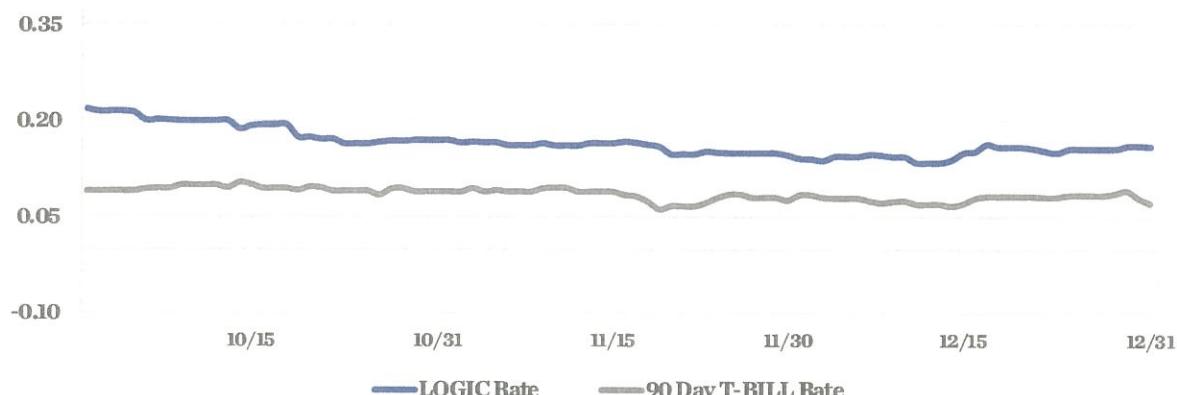
| MONTH | AVERAGE RATE | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE | NET ASSET VALUE | WAM (1)* | WAM (2)* | NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| Dec 20 | 0.1504% | \$8,800,157,115.22 | \$8,801,045,117.51 | 1.000085 | 55 | 73 | 628 |
| Nov 20 | 0.1592% | 8,300,050,788.61 | 8,301,195,374.16 | 1.000137 | 53 | 74 | 626 |
| Oct 20 | 0.1890% | 7,959,523,563.85 | 7,961,188,256.84 | 1.000203 | 56 | 82 | 624 |
| Sep 20 | 0.2565% | 8,268,503,827.25 | 8,271,074,916.08 | 1.000310 | 54 | 84 | 622 |
| Aug 20 | 0.3154% | 8,405,288,928.66 | 8,408,588,276.78 | 1.000392 | 51 | 86 | 620 |
| Jul 20 | 0.4203% | 8,621,809,082.75 | 8,625,681,774.14 | 1.000431 | 50 | 87 | 618 |
| Jun 20 | 0.6260% | 8,844,621,700.82 | 8,849,637,611.25 | 1.000567 | 51 | 87 | 618 |
| May 20 | 0.8116% | 8,461,579,899.29 | 8,467,956,866.78 | 1.000753 | 54 | 85 | 617 |
| Apr 20 | 1.0562% | 7,819,410,022.25 | 7,824,353,033.69 | 1.000632 | 48 | 87 | 617 |
| Mar 20 | 1.4261% | 7,798,393,939.30 | 7,791,813,338.38 | 0.999156 | 35 | 85 | 614 |
| Feb 20 | 1.7619% | 8,313,346,145.46 | 8,315,578,458.07 | 1.000241 | 34 | 87 | 614 |
| Jan 20 | 1.7978% | 8,259,121,730.04 | 8,261,042,825.36 | 1.000174 | 40 | 85 | 613 |

PORTFOLIO ASSET SUMMARY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

| | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Uninvested Balance | \$ 596.38 | \$ 596.38 |
| Accrual of Interest Income | 598,010.81 | 598,010.81 |
| Interest and Management Fees Payable | (1,822,535.39) | (1,822,535.39) |
| Payable for Investment Purchased | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Repurchase Agreement | 968,600,999.90 | 968,600,999.90 |
| Commercial Paper | 7,482,851,585.18 | 7,483,725,820.31 |
| Government Securities | 349,928,458.34 | 349,942,225.50 |
| TOTAL | \$ 8,800,157,115.22 | \$ 8,801,045,117.51 |

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of LOGIC. The only source of payment to the Participants are the assets of LOGIC. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact LOGIC Participant Services.

LOGIC VERSUS 90-DAY TREASURY BILL



This material is for information purposes only. This information does not represent an offer to buy or sell a security. The above rate information is obtained from sources that are believed to be reliable; however, its accuracy or completeness may be subject to change. The LOGIC management fee may be waived in full or in part at the discretion of the LOGIC co-administrators and the LOGIC rate for the period shown reflects waiver of fees. This table represents historical investment performance/return to the customer, net of fees, and is not an indication of future performance. An investment in the security is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the issuer seeks to preserve the value of an investment of \$1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the security. Information about these and other program details are in the fund's Information Statement which should be read carefully before investing. The yield on the 90-Day Treasury Bill ("T-Bill Yield") is shown for comparative purposes only. When comparing the investment returns of the LOGIC pool to the T-Bill Yield, you should know that the LOGIC pool consists of allocations of specific diversified securities as detailed in the respective Information Statements. The T-Bill Yield is taken from Bloomberg Finance L.P. and represents the daily closing yield on the then current 90-Day T-Bill. The LOGIC yield is calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

DAILY SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER 2020

| DATE | MNY MKT FUND EQUIV. [SEC Std.] | DAILY ALLOCATION FACTOR | INVESTED BALANCE | MARKET VALUE PER SHARE | WAM DAYS (1)* | WAL DAYS (2)* |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12/1/2020 | 0.1416% | 0.000003879 | \$8,239,809,890.81 | 1.000138 | 53 | 73 |
| 12/2/2020 | 0.1405% | 0.000003849 | \$8,250,606,055.12 | 1.000139 | 57 | 77 |
| 12/3/2020 | 0.1382% | 0.000003785 | \$8,289,818,561.58 | 1.000137 | 57 | 76 |
| 12/4/2020 | 0.1448% | 0.000003967 | \$8,242,705,062.71 | 1.000123 | 55 | 74 |
| 12/5/2020 | 0.1448% | 0.000003967 | \$8,242,705,062.71 | 1.000123 | 55 | 74 |
| 12/6/2020 | 0.1448% | 0.000003967 | \$8,242,705,062.71 | 1.000123 | 55 | 74 |
| 12/7/2020 | 0.1479% | 0.000004052 | \$8,268,512,695.81 | 1.000130 | 57 | 77 |
| 12/8/2020 | 0.1468% | 0.000004023 | \$8,248,041,573.05 | 1.000130 | 57 | 76 |
| 12/9/2020 | 0.1444% | 0.000003955 | \$8,313,498,184.51 | 1.000128 | 56 | 75 |
| 12/10/2020 | 0.1442% | 0.000003951 | \$8,329,070,243.44 | 1.000127 | 55 | 73 |
| 12/11/2020 | 0.1350% | 0.000003698 | \$8,799,787,348.22 | 1.000107 | 51 | 69 |
| 12/12/2020 | 0.1350% | 0.000003698 | \$8,799,787,348.22 | 1.000107 | 51 | 69 |
| 12/13/2020 | 0.1350% | 0.000003698 | \$8,799,787,348.22 | 1.000107 | 51 | 69 |
| 12/14/2020 | 0.1396% | 0.000003824 | \$8,806,470,203.75 | 1.000120 | 54 | 71 |
| 12/15/2020 | 0.1506% | 0.000004125 | \$8,709,558,281.98 | 1.000121 | 57 | 74 |
| 12/16/2020 | 0.1528% | 0.000004185 | \$8,719,832,456.00 | 1.000122 | 58 | 74 |
| 12/17/2020 | 0.1641% | 0.000004497 | \$8,180,355,478.80 | 1.000118 | 60 | 78 |
| 12/18/2020 | 0.1597% | 0.000004374 | \$8,309,342,623.72 | 1.000105 | 56 | 74 |
| 12/19/2020 | 0.1597% | 0.000004374 | \$8,309,342,623.72 | 1.000105 | 56 | 74 |
| 12/20/2020 | 0.1597% | 0.000004374 | \$8,309,342,623.72 | 1.000105 | 56 | 74 |
| 12/21/2020 | 0.1577% | 0.000004320 | \$8,482,462,016.20 | 1.000113 | 55 | 72 |
| 12/22/2020 | 0.1535% | 0.000004205 | \$8,546,114,127.68 | 1.000114 | 56 | 72 |
| 12/23/2020 | 0.1511% | 0.000004139 | \$8,738,968,327.78 | 1.000109 | 55 | 71 |
| 12/24/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/25/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/26/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/27/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/28/2020 | 0.1573% | 0.000004310 | \$8,786,392,208.34 | 1.000107 | 53 | 69 |
| 12/29/2020 | 0.1617% | 0.000004430 | \$8,844,258,956.98 | 1.000102 | 55 | 71 |
| 12/30/2020 | 0.1621% | 0.000004441 | \$8,775,826,691.50 | 1.000101 | 56 | 71 |
| 12/31/2020 | 0.1614% | 0.000004422 | \$8,800,157,115.22 | 1.000085 | 54 | 70 |
| Average | 0.1504% | 0.000004120 | \$8,530,066,457.66 | | 55 | 73 |



(continued from page 1)

November inflation figures came in below the Fed's 2% average target. While low energy prices and slack in the economy continue to put downward pressure on inflation, price pressures appear stronger than what would have been expected in the wake of a downturn as severe as the 2020 COVID recession.

After much deadlock in Washington, lawmakers approved an additional \$900 billion pandemic relief bill just before several aid programs in the CARES Act were set to expire. The new package includes \$300 per week in enhanced unemployment benefits through March and direct cash payments of \$600 for most Americans as well as \$284 billion for the Paycheck Protection Program. It also includes funding for the airlines, vaccine distribution, education and many other provisions. However, it does not include much needed assistance for state and local governments. On the monetary policy front, as expected, the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the fed funds target rate in a range of 0.00%-0.25% at its December meeting. The committee will also maintain its current pace of asset purchases of at least \$80 billion in Treasuries and \$40 billion in agency mortgage-backed securities per month until "substantial further progress" has been made toward its inflation and employment goals. While the "dot plot" of future rate projections implies no rate changes through 2023, a solid economic recovery in 2H21 and 2022 could result in tapering asset purchases well before rates are adjusted. Over the month, U.S. Treasury bill yields fell slightly, with the three-month T-bill yield ending down 1.3 basis points (bps) at 0.06% and the one-year T-bill yield down 0.3 bp ending at 0.10%.

Outlook

With new cases surging and only a small number of the global population vaccinated (e.g. 1.4% of the U.S. population at time of writing), we expect U.S. growth to average 3.5% annualized in the fourth quarter of 2020 and also the first half of 2021. 2021 will begin with a renewed conviction that the economic recovery is robust. As the year progresses, we expect growth to broaden out and "left behind" sectors like travel and leisure to show new signs of life – particularly as vaccine rollouts extend to the wider population. Certainly, the distortions to the labor market and to Main Street will take some time to heal, but in our view the extent of permanent scarring is surprisingly contained, leaving the supply side of the economy mostly intact. Nevertheless, we expect monetary policy to remain extremely accommodative. The Federal Reserve (Fed) will likely prefer a little more inflation risk rather than jeopardizing the recovery through premature withdrawal of policy support. We see only limited upside for inflation in the near term and fully expect the Fed to look through it were it to arise. But we also note that inflation is not well discounted in asset markets.

This information is an excerpt from an economic report dated December 2020 provided to LOGIC by JP Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the LOGIC pool.

LOGIC BOARD MEMBERS

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Philip G. Roberson | Arlington ISD | Governing Board President |
| Sandra Newby | Tarrant Regional Water District | Governing Board Vice President |
| Greg Jordan | City of Grapevine | Governing Board Secretary |
| Erik Felthous | North Texas Municipal Water Dist | Governing Board Treasurer |
| Cindy Demers | North Texas Tollway Authority | Governing Board Member |
| Rene Barajas | Northside ISD | Advisory Board Member |
| Eric Cannon | City of Allen/Qualified Non-Part. | Advisory Board Member |

The material provided to LOGIC from J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the LOGIC pool, is for informational and educational purposes only, as of the date of writing and may change at any time based on market or other conditions and may not come to pass. While we believe the information presented is reliable, we cannot guarantee its accuracy. HilltopSecurities is a wholly owned subsidiary of Hilltop Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: HTH) located at 1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500, Dallas, Texas 75270, (214) 859-1800. Member NYSE/FINRA/SIPC. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Investment Management Services are offered through J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. and/or its affiliates. Marketing and Enrollment duties are offered through HilltopSecurities and/or its affiliates. HilltopSecurities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are separate entities.





MONTHLY
NEWSLETTER
DECEMBER
2020



PERFORMANCE

As of December 31, 2020

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Current Invested Balance | \$8,682,050,804.34 |
| Weighted Average Maturity (1) | 45 Days |
| Weighted Average Maturity(2) | 97 Days |
| Net Asset Value | 1.000183 |
| Total Number of Participants | 933 |
| Management Fee on Invested Balance | 0.06%* |
| Interest Distributed | \$932,255.30 |
| Management Fee Collected | \$437,736.27 |
| % of Portfolio Invested Beyond 1 Year | 6.63% |
| Standard & Poor's Current Rating | AAAm |

Rates reflect historical information and are not an indication of future performance.

December Averages

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Average Invested Balance | \$8,612,649,681.18 |
| Average Monthly Yield, on a simple basis | 0.0676% |
| Average Weighted Maturity (1)* | 42 Days |
| Average Weighted Life (2)* | 96 Days |

Definition of Weighted Average Maturity (1) & (2)

(1) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the SEC Rule 2a-7 definition for stated maturity for any floating rate instrument held in the portfolio to determine the weighted average maturity for the pool. This Rule specifies that a variable rate instruction to be paid in 397 calendar days or less shall be deemed to have a maturity equal to the period remaining until the next readjustment of the interest rate.

(2) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held in the portfolio to calculate the weighted average maturity for the pool.

The maximum management fee authorized for the TexSTAR Cash Reserve Fund is 12 basis points. This fee may be waived in full or in part in the discretion of the TexSTAR co-administrators at any time as provided for in the TexSTAR Information Statement.

HOLIDAY REMINDER

In observance of Martin Luther King Jr. holiday, **TexSTAR will be closed Monday, January 18, 2021**. All ACH transactions initiated on Friday, January 15th will settle on Tuesday, January 19th.

ECONOMIC COMMENTARY

Market review

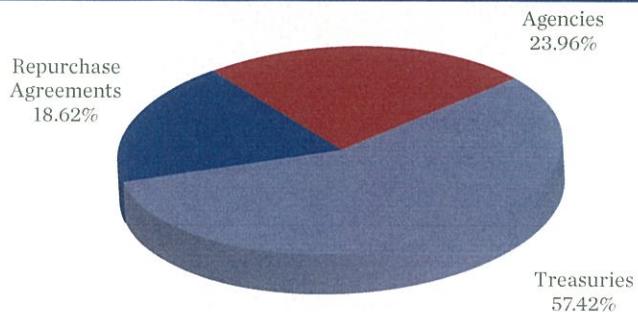
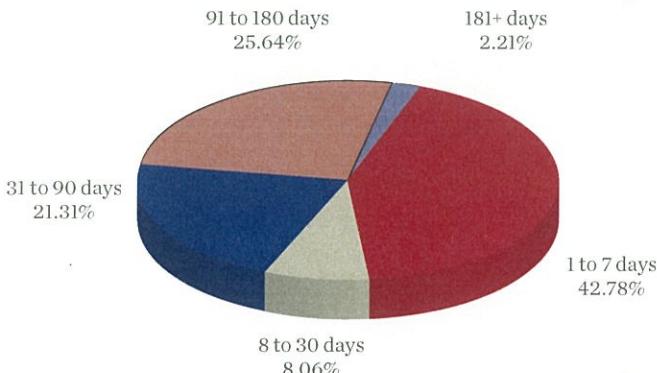
Despite a surge in COVID-19 cases in which new infection rates topped previous highs in both Europe and the U.S., with limits to intensive care capacity causing governments to impose new restrictions, risk assets continued to perform well in December to end what is likely the most unprecedented year in modern history. The anticipation of widely distributed vaccine rollouts, approval of an additional COVID relief package, and the end of U.S. election jitters lifted market sentiment. With the U.S. Presidential election over and President-elect Joe Biden set to take office this month, what still remains to be seen at the time of this writing, is the fate of the Senate. Two special run-off elections in the state of Georgia will determine which party holds the balance of power. Conversations of a blue wave are now dominating market narrative. The runoff races were very tight, with Democratic candidate Raphael Warnock defeating the incumbent Republican Kelly Loeffler, while the race between Democrat Jon Ossoff and Republican David Perdue is still too close to call. If Democrats control both the House and the Senate, this increases the likelihood for lawmakers to approve additional fiscal stimulus in 2021.

Despite the rebound in activity and expected further recovery as a vaccine allows for a fuller re-opening, rising virus cases have coincided with a slowdown in hiring. Nonfarm payrolls increased by 245,000 in November, their weakest pace since the start of the recovery, and the unemployment rate fell slightly to 6.7%. The labor force participation rate fell to 61.5%, with 4.1 million fewer people in the labor force than pre-pandemic in February. Wages grew 0.3% month over month (m/m) for all workers and for production and non-supervisory workers, up 4.4% and 4.5% year over year (y/y), respectively. Although 56% of the jobs lost between February and April have been regained, only about 7% of that has come since September, reflecting the enduring challenges of social distancing, health risks and the surging pandemic to businesses and job growth. Job gains are likely to continue to moderate in the months ahead. November inflation figures came in below the Fed's 2% average target. While low energy prices and slack in the economy continue to put downward pressure on inflation, price pressures appear stronger than what would have been expected in the wake of a downturn as severe as the 2020 COVID recession.

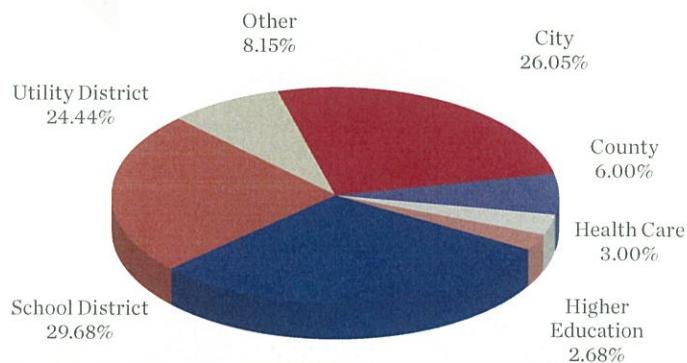
(continued page 4)

INFORMATION AT A GLANCE

PORTFOLIO BY TYPE OF INVESTMENT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



PORTFOLIO BY MATURITY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



DISTRIBUTION OF PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

HISTORICAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

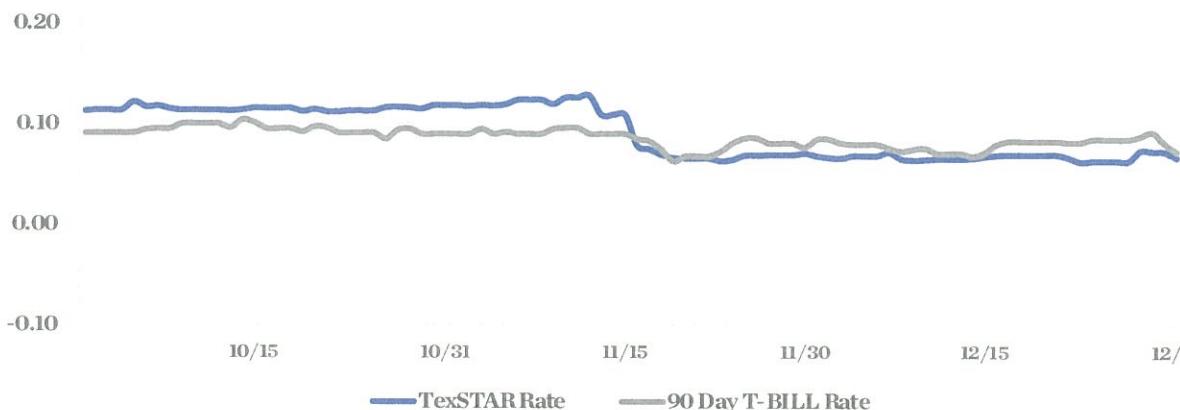
| MONTH | AVERAGE RATE | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE | NET ASSET VALUE | WAM (1)* | WAM (2)* | NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| Dec 20 | 0.0676% | \$8,682,050,804.34 | \$8,683,648,113.09 | 1.000183 | 42 | 96 | 933 |
| Nov 20 | 0.0944% | 8,910,228,194.78 | 8,911,909,859.79 | 1.000188 | 46 | 104 | 933 |
| Oct 20 | 0.1150% | 9,083,922,054.96 | 9,085,783,748.92 | 1.000203 | 42 | 100 | 933 |
| Sep 20 | 0.1339% | 9,297,135,540.13 | 9,299,528,645.66 | 1.000257 | 39 | 101 | 932 |
| Aug 20 | 0.1645% | 9,465,008,033.71 | 9,466,814,693.25 | 1.000190 | 29 | 95 | 931 |
| Jul 20 | 0.2003% | 10,009,983,894.25 | 10,012,082,381.15 | 1.000209 | 27 | 101 | 930 |
| Jun 20 | 0.1974% | 9,671,601,669.74 | 9,674,049,521.47 | 1.000253 | 33 | 108 | 927 |
| May 20 | 0.2444% | 9,711,678,322.09 | 9,714,791,961.71 | 1.000320 | 29 | 103 | 924 |
| Apr 20 | 0.4447% | 9,402,508,666.82 | 9,406,011,209.34 | 1.000372 | 27 | 111 | 923 |
| Mar 20 | 0.9570% | 8,656,111,186.51 | 8,662,045,828.91 | 1.000685 | 27 | 108 | 922 |
| Feb 20 | 1.5641% | 9,669,676,298.74 | 9,671,875,580.06 | 1.000213 | 32 | 84 | 921 |
| Jan 20 | 1.5514% | 9,728,196,391.64 | 9,728,681,551.87 | 1.000027 | 33 | 96 | 920 |

PORTFOLIO ASSET SUMMARY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

| | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Uninvested Balance | \$ 990.24 | \$ 990.24 |
| Accrual of Interest Income | 1,346,252.92 | 1,346,252.92 |
| Interest and Management Fees Payable | (938,312.88) | (938,312.88) |
| Payable for Investment Purchased | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Repurchase Agreement | 1,615,828,999.87 | 1,615,828,999.87 |
| Government Securities | 7,065,812,874.19 | 7,067,410,182.94 |
| TOTAL | \$ 8,682,050,804.34 | \$ 8,683,648,113.09 |

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of TexSTAR. The only source of payment to the Participants are the assets of TexSTAR. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact TexSTAR Participant Services.

TEXSTAR VERSUS 90-DAY TREASURY BILL



This material is for information purposes only. This information does not represent an offer to buy or sell a security. The above rate information is obtained from sources that are believed to be reliable; however, its accuracy or completeness may be subject to change. The TexSTAR management fee may be waived in full or in part at the discretion of the TexSTAR co-administrators and the TexSTAR rate for the period shown reflects waiver of fees. This table represents historical investment performance/return to the customer, net of fees, and is not an indication of future performance. An investment in the security is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the issuer seeks to preserve the value of an investment of \$1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the security. Information about these and other program details are in the fund's Information Statement which should be read carefully before investing. The yield on the 90-Day Treasury Bill ("T-Bill Yield") is shown for comparative purposes only. When comparing the investment returns of the TexSTAR pool to the T-Bill Yield, you should know that the TexSTAR pool consists of allocations of specific diversified securities as detailed in the respective Information Statements. The T-Bill Yield is taken from Bloomberg Finance L.P. and represents the daily closing yield on the then current 90-Day T-Bill. The TexSTAR yield is calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

DAILY SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER 2020

| DATE | MNY MKT FUND EQUIV. [SEC Std.] | DAILY ALLOCATION FACTOR | INVESTED BALANCE | MARKET VALUE PER SHARE | WAM DAYS (1)* | WAL DAYS (2)* |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12/1/2020 | 0.0685% | 0.000001876 | \$8,890,099,066.18 | 1.000187 | 42 | 98 |
| 12/2/2020 | 0.0670% | 0.000001836 | \$8,912,690,183.42 | 1.000200 | 42 | 97 |
| 12/3/2020 | 0.0662% | 0.000001815 | \$8,849,160,318.81 | 1.000202 | 41 | 97 |
| 12/4/2020 | 0.0687% | 0.000001882 | \$8,782,693,024.92 | 1.000197 | 40 | 96 |
| 12/5/2020 | 0.0687% | 0.000001882 | \$8,782,693,024.92 | 1.000197 | 40 | 96 |
| 12/6/2020 | 0.0687% | 0.000001882 | \$8,782,693,024.92 | 1.000197 | 40 | 96 |
| 12/7/2020 | 0.0721% | 0.000001975 | \$8,740,605,406.71 | 1.000195 | 40 | 95 |
| 12/8/2020 | 0.0657% | 0.000001800 | \$8,762,933,222.58 | 1.000193 | 39 | 94 |
| 12/9/2020 | 0.0645% | 0.000001768 | \$8,745,373,979.66 | 1.000200 | 39 | 94 |
| 12/10/2020 | 0.0649% | 0.000001777 | \$8,753,150,903.71 | 1.000200 | 38 | 93 |
| 12/11/2020 | 0.0656% | 0.000001796 | \$8,649,962,998.90 | 1.000202 | 37 | 92 |
| 12/12/2020 | 0.0656% | 0.000001796 | \$8,649,962,998.90 | 1.000202 | 37 | 92 |
| 12/13/2020 | 0.0656% | 0.000001796 | \$8,649,962,998.90 | 1.000202 | 37 | 92 |
| 12/14/2020 | 0.0663% | 0.000001816 | \$8,635,317,908.12 | 1.000197 | 38 | 91 |
| 12/15/2020 | 0.0681% | 0.000001865 | \$8,535,413,392.90 | 1.000199 | 40 | 92 |
| 12/16/2020 | 0.0694% | 0.000001900 | \$8,557,518,558.69 | 1.000193 | 40 | 91 |
| 12/17/2020 | 0.0697% | 0.000001910 | \$8,411,063,835.61 | 1.000189 | 44 | 101 |
| 12/18/2020 | 0.0698% | 0.000001911 | \$8,384,019,529.33 | 1.000189 | 43 | 99 |
| 12/19/2020 | 0.0698% | 0.000001911 | \$8,384,019,529.33 | 1.000189 | 43 | 99 |
| 12/20/2020 | 0.0698% | 0.000001911 | \$8,384,019,529.33 | 1.000189 | 43 | 99 |
| 12/21/2020 | 0.0699% | 0.000001915 | \$8,398,182,302.29 | 1.000186 | 44 | 99 |
| 12/22/2020 | 0.0670% | 0.000001835 | \$8,458,617,615.92 | 1.000188 | 44 | 98 |
| 12/23/2020 | 0.0628% | 0.000001721 | \$8,439,646,511.78 | 1.000192 | 45 | 97 |
| 12/24/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/25/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/26/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/27/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/28/2020 | 0.0740% | 0.000002027 | \$8,549,239,762.00 | 1.000171 | 47 | 98 |
| 12/29/2020 | 0.0734% | 0.000002012 | \$8,577,396,141.40 | 1.000174 | 48 | 100 |
| 12/30/2020 | 0.0729% | 0.000001996 | \$8,551,771,811.11 | 1.000188 | 47 | 100 |
| 12/31/2020 | 0.0672% | 0.000001840 | \$8,682,050,804.34 | 1.000183 | 45 | 97 |
| Average | 0.0676% | 0.000001852 | \$8,612,649,681.18 | | 42 | 96 |



(continued from page 1)

After much deadlock in Washington, lawmakers approved an additional \$900 billion pandemic relief bill just before several aid programs in the CARES Act were set to expire. The new package includes \$300 per week in enhanced unemployment benefits through March and direct cash payments of \$600 for most Americans as well as \$284 billion for the Paycheck Protection Program. It also includes funding for the airlines, vaccine distribution, education and many other provisions. However, it does not include much needed assistance for state and local governments. On the monetary policy front, as expected, the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the fed funds target rate in a range of 0.00%-0.25% at its December meeting. The committee will also maintain its current pace of asset purchases of at least \$80 billion in Treasuries and \$40 billion in agency mortgage-backed securities per month until "substantial further progress" has been made toward its inflation and employment goals. While the "dot plot" of future rate projections implies no rate changes through 2023, a solid economic recovery in 2H21 and 2022 could result in tapering asset purchases well before rates are adjusted. Over the month, U.S. Treasury bill yields fell slightly, with the three-month T-bill yield ending down 1.3 basis points (bps) at 0.06% and the one-year T-bill yield down 0.3 bp ending at 0.10%.

Outlook

With new cases surging and only a small number of the global population vaccinated (e.g. 1.4% of the U.S. population at time of writing), we expect U.S. growth to average 3.5% annualized in the fourth quarter of 2020 and also the first half of 2021. 2021 will begin with a renewed conviction that the economic recovery is robust. As the year progresses, we expect growth to broaden out and "left behind" sectors like travel and leisure to show new signs of life – particularly as vaccine rollouts extend to the wider population. Certainly, the distortions to the labor market and to Main Street will take some time to heal, but in our view the extent of permanent scarring is surprisingly contained, leaving the supply side of the economy mostly intact. Nevertheless, we expect monetary policy to remain extremely accommodative. The Federal Reserve (Fed) will likely prefer a little more inflation risk rather than jeopardizing the recovery through premature withdrawal of policy support. We see only limited upside for inflation in the near term and fully expect the Fed to look through it were it to arise. But we also note that inflation is not well discounted in asset markets.

This information is an excerpt from an economic report dated December 2020 provided to TexSTAR by J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the TexSTAR pool.

TEXSTAR BOARD MEMBERS

| | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| William Chapman | Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority | Governing Board President |
| Nell Lange | City of Frisco | Governing Board Vice President |
| Eric Cannon | City of Allen | Governing Board Treasurer |
| David Medanich | Hilltop Securities | Governing Board Secretary |
| Jennifer Novak | J.P. Morgan Asset Management | Governing Board Asst. Sec./Treas |
| Monte Mercer | North Central TX Council of Government | Advisory Board |
| Becky Brooks | City of Grand Prairie | Advisory Board |
| David Pate | Richardson ISD | Advisory Board |
| James Mauldin | DFW Airport/Non-Participant | Advisory Board |
| Sandra Newby | Tarrant Regional Water Dist/Non-Participant | Advisory Board |
| Ron Whitehead | Qualified Non-Participant | Advisory Board |

The material provided to TexSTAR from J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the TexSTAR pool, is for informational and educational purposes only, as of the date of writing and may change at any time based on market or other conditions and may not come to pass. While we believe the information presented is reliable, we cannot guarantee its accuracy. HilltopSecurities is a wholly owned subsidiary of Hilltop Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: HTH) located at 1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500, Dallas, Texas 75270, (214) 859-1800. Member NYSE/FINRA/SIPC. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Investment Management Services are offered through J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. and/or its affiliates. Marketing and Enrollment duties are offered through HilltopSecurities and/or its affiliates. HilltopSecurities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are separate entities.



Workshop

Item 2

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

2
01/13/21
01/26/21

1. Agenda Item: WORKSHOP ITEM 2 - ANNUAL REVIEW OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY INVESTMENT POLICY

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Annual review of the HCRMA Investment Policy as required by Public Fund Investment Act. No changes are proposed at this time.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: Review only

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

11. Chief Development Engineers' Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

Investment Policy

I. Scope

This policy complies with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and applies to the investment of short-term operating funds and proceeds from certain bond issues. Longer-term funds, including investments of employees' investment retirement funds, are covered by a separate policy.

1. **Pooling of Funds** Except for cash in certain restricted and special funds, Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (RMA) will consolidate cash balances from all funds to maximize investment earnings. Investment income will be allocated to the various funds based on their respective participation and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

II. General Objectives

The primary objectives, in priority order, of investment activities shall be safety, liquidity, and yield:

1. **Safety** Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk and interest rate risk.

- a. **Credit Risk** Hidalgo County RMA will minimize credit risk, the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, by:

- Limiting investments to the safest types of securities and the highest credit quality investment counterparts
- Qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, counterparties, investment agreement providers, and investment advisers with which Hidalgo County RMA will do business
- Diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities will be minimized.

- b. **Interest Rate Risk** Hidalgo County RMA will minimize the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates, by:

- Structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity (matching cash flow requirement with investment cash flow)
- Investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools.

2. **Liquidity** The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands (static liquidity). Furthermore, since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets (dynamic liquidity). A portion of the portfolio also may be placed in money market mutual funds or local government investment pools which offer same-day liquidity for short-term funds. Investment agreements that provide cash flow flexibility may also be used.
3. **Yield** The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. Return on investment is of subordinated importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above. The core of investments are limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being assumed. Securities shall not be sold prior to maturity with the following exceptions:
 - A security with declining credit may be sold early to minimize loss of principal.
 - A security swap would improve the quality, yield, or target duration in the portfolio.
 - Liquidity needs of the portfolio require that the security be sold.

III. Standards of Care

1. **Prudence** The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and this investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and the liquidity and the sale of securities are carried out in accordance with the terms of this policy.

Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived.
2. **Ethics and Conflicts of Interest** Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business. They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of Hidalgo County RMA.
3. **Delegation of Authority** Authority to manage the investment program is granted to a designated official as appointed by the Board, hereinafter referred to as "investment officer", and derived from the following: Texas Public Fund Investment Act. Responsibility for the operation of the investment program is hereby delegated to the investment officer, who shall

act in accordance with established written procedures and internal controls for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy. Procedures should include references to: safekeeping, delivery vs. payment, investment accounting, repurchase agreements, wire transfer agreements, and collateral/depository investment agreements. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and the procedures established by the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

IV. Financial Dealers and Institutions

1. **Authorized Financial Dealers and Institutions** A list will be maintained of financial institutions authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list also will be maintained of approved security broker/dealers selected by creditworthiness (e.g., a minimum capital requirement of \$10,000,000 and at least five years of operation). These may include, but are not limited to, "primary" dealers or regional dealers that qualify under Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) Rule 15C3-1 (uniform net capital rule).

All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified for investment transactions must supply the following as appropriate:

- Audited financial statements
- Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification, as appropriate
- Proof of state registration, as appropriate
- Completed broker/dealer questionnaire, as appropriate
- Certification of having read and understood the Hidalgo County RMA investment policy.

An annual review of the financial condition and registration of qualified financial institutions and broker/dealers will be conducted by the investment officer.

From time to time, the investment officer may choose to invest in instruments offered by minority and community financial institutions. In such situations, a waiver to the criteria under Paragraph 1 may be granted. All terms and relationships will be fully disclosed prior to purchase and will be reported to the appropriate entity on a consistent basis and should be consistent with state or local law. These types of investment purchases should be approved by the appropriate legislative or governing body in advance.

2. **Internal Controls** The investment officer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of Hidalgo County RMA are protected from loss, theft or misuse. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Accordingly, the investment officer shall establish a process for an annual independent review by an external auditor to assure compliance with policies and procedures. The internal controls shall address the following points:

- Control of collusion
- Separation of transaction authority from accounting and recordkeeping
- Custodial safekeeping
- Avoidance of physical delivery securities
- Clear delegation of authority to subordinate staff members
- Written confirmation of transactions for investments and wire transfers
- Development of a wire transfer agreement with the lead bank and third-party custodian

3. **Delivery vs. Payment** All trades where applicable will be executed by delivery vs. payment (DVP) to ensure that securities are deposited in an eligible financial institution prior to the release of funds. Securities will be held by a third-party custodian as evidenced by safekeeping receipts.

V. Suitable and Authorized Investments

In accordance with authorizing Federal and State laws, the Trust Agreements, the Authority's depository contract, and appropriate approved collateral provisions, and in furtherance of the Investment Strategy Statement attached hereto, the Authority may utilize the following investments for the investment of the Authority's funds:

Obligations of or Guaranteed by Governmental Entities

- a) Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, excluding mortgage-backed securities.
- b) Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and Instrumentalities.
- c) Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities.
- d) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent.
- e) Certificates of Deposit and Share Certificates

A certificate of deposit, or share certificate meeting the requirements of the Act that are issued by or through a depository institution that either has its main office, or a branch in the State of Texas that is (1) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; (2) secured by obligations described in clauses (a)-(d) above, excluding mortgage-backed securities directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of

the certificates and those mortgage-backed securities listed in Section 16.0; or (3) secured in any other manner and amount provided by law for deposits of the Authority.

In addition to Hidalgo County RMA to invest funds in certificates of deposit above, an investment in certificates of deposit made in accordance with the following conditions is an authorized investment under this policy:

1. The funds are invested by Hidalgo County RMA through: (1) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in the State of Texas and is selected from a list adopted by Hidalgo County RMA as required by Section IV(1) of this Investment Policy; or (2) a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State of Texas and that is selected by the investing entity.
2. The broker or the depository institution selected by the investing entity under subparagraph (i) above arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of Hidalgo County RMA.
3. the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and
4. Hidalgo County RMA appoints the depository institution selected by Hidalgo County RMA under subparagraph (i) above, an entity described by Section 2257.041(d) of the Act, or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the investing entity with respect to the certificates of deposit issued for the account of the investing entity.

f) Repurchase Agreements

A fully collateralized repurchase agreement that (1) has a defined termination date; (2) is secured by obligations described in clause (a) above; (3) requires the securities being purchased by the Authority to be pledged to the Authority, held in the Authority's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the Authority or with a third party selected and approved by the Authority; and (4) is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas. "Repurchase agreement" means a simultaneous agreement to buy, hold for a specified time, and sell back at a future date obligations described in clause (a) above, at a market value at the time the funds are disbursed of not less than the principal amount of the funds disbursed. The term includes a direct security repurchase agreement and reverse security repurchase agreement.

Notwithstanding any other law, the term of any reverse security repurchase agreement may not exceed 180 days after the date the reverse security repurchase agreement is delivered. Money received by the Authority under the terms of a reverse security repurchase agreement shall be used to acquire additional authorized investments, but the term of authorized investments acquired must mature not later than the expiration date stated in the reverse security repurchase agreement. The Authority requires the execution of a Master Repurchase Agreement in substantially the form as may be prescribed by The Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA).

g) Banker's Acceptance

A Bankers' acceptance that (1) has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance; (2) will be, in accordance with its terms, liquidated in full at maturity; (3) is eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank; and (4) is accepted by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state, if the short-term obligations of the bank,

or of a bank holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating of at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency. Such transactions shall not exceed 5% of the total Authority's Investment Portfolio, and all such endorsing banks shall come only from a list of entities that are constantly monitored as to financial solvency.

h) Commercial Paper

Commercial Paper that (1) has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance; and (2) is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least (A) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (B) one nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any State. Such transactions shall not exceed 25% of the total Authority's Investment Portfolio with no more than 5% in any one issuer or its subsidiaries.

i) Mutual Funds

A no-load money market mutual fund that (1) is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission; (2) provides the Authority with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940; (3) has a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 60 days or fewer; and (4) includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share.

A no-load mutual fund that (1) is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission; (2) has an average weighted maturity of less than two years; (3) is invested exclusively in obligations described in this Section 14.0; (4) is continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than AAA or its equivalent; and (5) conforms to the requirements set forth in Sections 2256.016(b) and (c) of the Act, relating to the eligibility of investment pools to receive and invest funds of investing entities.

The Authority is not authorized to (1) invest in the aggregate more than 15% of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in mutual funds described in the immediately preceding paragraph; (2) invest any portion of bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service, in mutual funds described in the immediately preceding paragraph; or (3) invest its funds or funds under its control, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in any one mutual fund described in either paragraph above in an amount that exceeds 10% of the total assets of the mutual fund. In addition, the total assets invested in any single mutual fund may not exceed 5% of the Authority's average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service.

With regard to Money Market Mutual Funds, the Authority is not authorized to invest its funds in any one money market mutual fund in an amount that exceeds 5% of the total assets of the money market mutual fund.

j) Investment Pools

The Authority may invest its funds and funds under its control through an eligible investment pool if the Board of Directors by official action authorizes investment in the particular pool. An investment pool shall invest the funds it receives from entities in authorized investments permitted by the Act. The Authority may invest its funds through an eligible investment pool if the pool provides to the Investment Officer an offering circular or other similar disclosure document that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

- 1) The types of investments in which money is allowed to be invested.

- 2) The maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool.
- 3) The maximum stated maturity date any investment security within the portfolio has.
- 4) The objectives of the pool.
- 5) The size of the pool.
- 6) The names of the members of the advisory board of the pool and the dates their terms expire.
- 7) The custodian bank that will safe keep the pool's assets.
- 8) Whether the intent of the pool is to maintain a net asset value of \$1 and the risk of market price fluctuation.
- 9) Whether the only source of payment is the assets of the pool at market value or whether there is a secondary source of payment, such as insurance or guarantees, and a description of the secondary source of payment.
- 10) The name and address of the independent auditor of the pool.
- 11) The requirements to be satisfied for an entity to deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the pool and any deadlines or other operating policies required for the entity to invest funds in and withdraw funds from the pool.
- 12) The performance history of the pool, including yield, average dollar-weighted maturities, and expense ratios.

To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the Authority, an investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA, AAA-m, and AAA-f or at an equivalent rating of at least one nationally recognized rating service and must furnish to the Investment Officer: (i) Investment transaction confirmations and (ii) A monthly report that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

- 1) The types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool has invested.
- 2) The current average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date of the pool.
- 3) The current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year.
- 4) The book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation.
- 5) The size of the pool.
- 6) The number of participants in the pool.
- 7) The custodian bank that is safekeeping the assets of the pool.
- 8) A listing of daily transaction activity of the Authority in the pool.
- 9) The yield and expense ratio of the pool.
- 10) The portfolio managers of the pool.
- 11) Any changes or addenda to the offering circular.

The Authority by contract may delegate to an investment pool the Authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with its local funds.

For purposes of investment in an investment pool, "yield" shall be calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the Authority, a public funds investment pool created to function as a money market mutual fund must mark its portfolio to market daily, and, to the extent reasonably possible, stabilize at a \$1 net asset value. If the ratio of the market value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, portfolio holdings shall be sold as necessary to maintain the ratio between 0.995 and 1.005.

To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the Authority, a public funds investment pool must have an advisory board composed:

- 1) Equally of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for a public funds investment pool created under Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and managed by a state agency; or
- 2) Of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for other investment pools.

k) Guaranteed Investment Contracts

A Guaranteed Investment Contract is an authorized investment for bond proceeds if the guaranteed investment contract:

- 1) Has a defined termination date;
- 2) Is secured by obligations described by clause (a) above, but excluding those obligations described by Section 16.0 herein in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under the contract;
- 3) Is pledged to the Authority and deposited with the Authority or with a third party selected and approved by the Authority; and
- 4) Meets the following requirements:
 - a) The Board of Directors of the Authority must specifically authorize guaranteed investment contracts as an eligible investment in the order, ordinance, or resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds;
 - b) The Authority must receive bids from at least three separate providers with no material financial interest in the bonds from which proceeds were received;

- c) The Authority must purchase the highest yielding guaranteed investment contract for which a qualifying bid is received;
- d) The price of the guaranteed investment contract must take into account the reasonably expected drawdown schedule for the bond proceeds to be reinvested; and

The provider must certify the administrative costs reasonably expected to be paid to third parties in connection with the guaranteed investment contract.

The following are not authorized investments under this Section V:

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
2. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and.
4. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

VI. Investment Parameters

1. **Diversification** The investments shall be diversified by:

- limiting investments to avoid over concentration in securities from a specific issuer or business sector (excluding U.S. Treasury securities),
- limiting investment in securities that have higher credit risks,
- investing in securities with varying maturities, and
- continuously investing a portion of the portfolio in readily available funds such as local government investment pools (LGIPs), money market funds or repurchase agreements to ensure that appropriate liquidity is maintained in order to meet ongoing obligations.

2. **Maximum Maturities** To the extent possible, Hidalgo County RMA shall attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the Hidalgo County RMA will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of purchase or in accordance with state and local statutes and ordinances. Hidalgo County RMA shall adopt weighted average maturity limitations (which often range from 60 days to 3 years), consistent with the investment objectives.

Reserve funds and other funds with longer-term investment horizons may be invested in securities exceeding five (5) years if the maturity of such investments are made to coincide as nearly as practicable with the expected use of funds. The intent to invest in securities with longer maturities shall be disclosed in writing to the legislative body.

Because of inherent difficulties in accurately forecasting cash flow requirements, a portion of the portfolio should be continuously invested in readily available funds such as LGIPs, money market funds, or overnight repurchase agreements to ensure that appropriate liquidity is maintained to meet ongoing obligations.

VII. Reporting

1. **Methods** The investment officer shall prepare an investment report at least quarterly, including a management summary that provides an analysis of the status of the current investment portfolio and transactions made over the last quarter. This management summary will be prepared in a manner which will allow Hidalgo County RMA to ascertain whether investment activities during the reporting period have conformed to the investment policy. The report should be provided to the investment officer, the legislative body, and any pool participants. The report will include the following:
 - Listing of individual securities held at the end of the reporting period.
 - Realized and unrealized gains or losses resulting from appreciation or depreciation by listing the cost and market value of securities over one-year duration that are not intended to be held until maturity (in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requirements).
 - Average weighted yield to maturity of portfolio on investments as compared to applicable benchmarks.
 - Listing of investment by maturity date.
 - Percentage of the total portfolio which each type of investment represents.
2. **Performance Standards** The investment portfolio will be managed in accordance with the parameters specified within this policy. The portfolio should obtain a market average rate of return during a market/economic environment of stable interest rates.
3. **Marking to Market** The market value of the portfolio shall be calculated at least quarterly and a statement of the market value of the portfolio shall be issued at least quarterly. In defining market value, considerations should be given to the GASB Statement 31 pronouncement.

VIII. Policy Considerations

1. **Exemption** Any investment currently held that does not meet the guidelines of this policy shall be exempted from the requirements of this policy. At maturity or liquidation, such monies shall be reinvested only as provided by this policy
2. **Amendments** This policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis. Any changes must be approved by the investment officer and any other appropriate authority, as well as the individual(s) charged with maintaining internal controls.

IX. List of Attachments

The following documents, as applicable, are (or may be in the future) attached to this policy:

- Listing of authorized personnel,
- Repurchase agreements and tri-party agreements,
- Listing of authorized broker/dealers and financial institutions,
- Credit studies for securities purchased and financial institutions used,
- Safekeeping agreements,
- Wire transfer agreements,
- Sample investment reports, and
- Methodology for calculating rate of return.

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 1A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

1A
01/18/2021
01/26/2021

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON PROGRAM MANAGER ACTIVITY FOR 365 TOLLWAY PROJECT AND IBTC ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE DOCUMENT**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Report on 365 Tollway and IBTC Projects
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Report only.
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING FOR JANUARY 2021

HCRMA Board of Directors

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Forrest Runnels, Vice-Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Francisco "Frank" Pardo, Director

Paul S. Moxley, Director

Alonzo Cantu, Director

Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Director

HCRMA Administrative Staff

Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Eric Davila, PE, PMP, CCM, Chief Dev. Eng.

Ramon Navarro IV, PE, CFM, Chief Constr. Eng.

Cella Gaona, CIA, Chief Auditor/Compliance Ofcr.

Jose Castillo, Chief Financial Ofcr.

General Engineering Consultant

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.

**Report on HCRMA Program Management Activity
Chief Development Engineer – Eric Davila, PE, PMP, CCM**

► OVERVIEW

- 365 TOLL Project Overview
- IBTC Project Overview
- Overweight Permit Summary
- Construction Economics Update

MISSION STATEMENT:

“To provide our customers with a rapid and reliable alternative for the safe and efficient movement of people, goods and services”



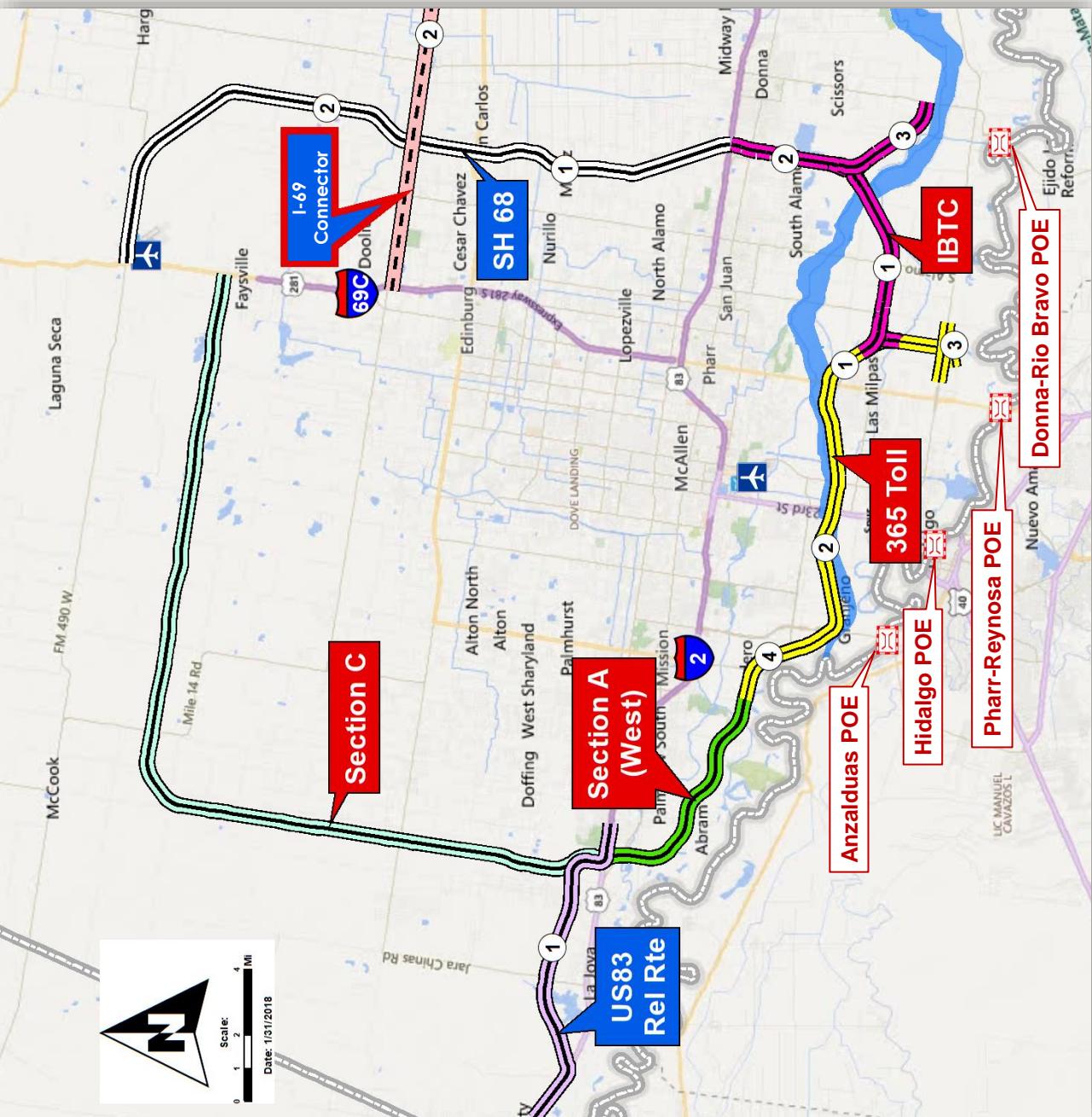
HCRMA STRATEGIC PLAN

**DEVELOP THE
INFRASTRUCTURE TO
SERVE A POPULATION
OF APPROXIMATELY
800,000 RESIDENTS
AND
5 INTERNATIONAL
PORTS OF ENTRY**



HCRA HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



SYSTEM WIDE

► POST 2021 UTP APPROVAL

- ❑ Approval of 2021 UTP (Aug 2020)
 - 365 Toll: gap-funded construction – project needs 2nd FAA to move forward with letting after the TIP is approved by FHWA (earliest is end of Dec 2020).
 - IBTC: the \$15.5M listed under Cat 12 / TBD needs revised PDA and direction from TxDOT as to whether approved funding can be used for advanced planning (e.g. design, ROW, and/or utility) work.
- ❑ What's in the RGVMPO (Local Plan)
 - 365 Toll Project (TIP / MTP) thru construction
 - IBTC Project (TIP / MTP) thru design (pending funding commitments for construction)

PDA – Project Development Agreement
FAA – Financial Assistance Agreement
TIP – Transportation Improvement Program (Short range)
MTP – Metropolitan Transportation Plan (Long Range)



365

TOLL



MAJOR MILESTONES:

NEPA CLEARANCE

07/03/2015

98% ROW AS OF
09/30/2018

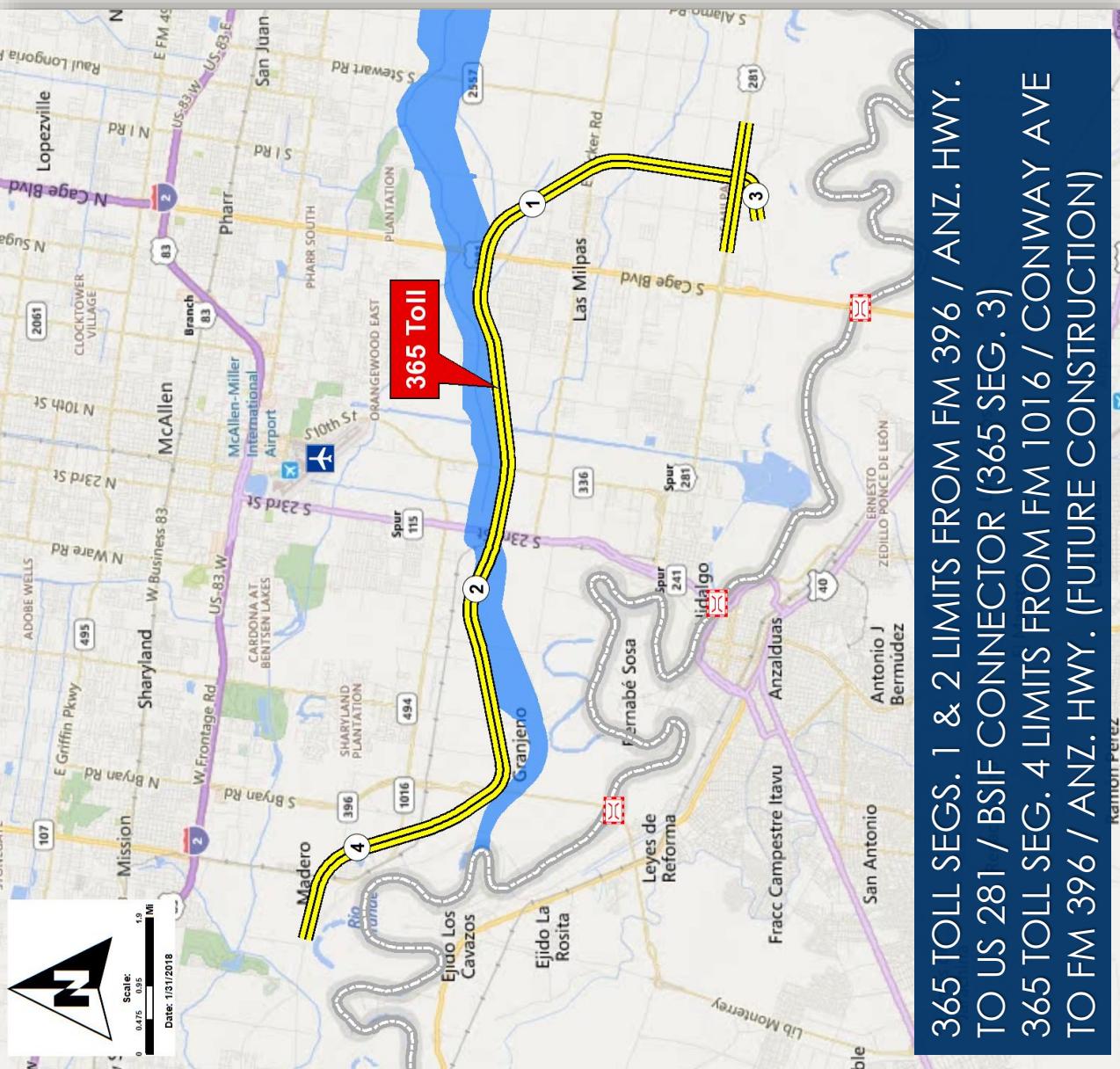
PH 1: 365 SEG. 3 –

SEG. 1 & 2 –
LET: 08/2015
RE-LET: TBD
START: TBD

PH 2: 365 TOLL

SEG. 3 –
LET: 02/2016

Carrie
Kamion Perez



365 TOLL SEG. 1 & 2 LIMITS FROM FM 396 / ANZ. HWY.
TO US 281 / BSIF CONNECTOR (365 SEG. 3)
365 TOLL SEG. 4 LIMITS FROM FM 1016 / CONWAY AVE
TO FM 396 / ANZ. HWY. (FUTURE CONSTRUCTION)

365 TOLL

SCHEDULE:

- ❑ **04/2020-05/2020**, Submit RGV MAP O-TIP Revisions based on draft 2021 UTP Funding Tables that are up for potential adoption by the Texas Transportation Commission (TTC) in 08/2020,
- ❑ **08/2020**, Obtain add'l funding commitments via adoption of 2021 UTP,
- ❑ **08/2020**, HCRMA to provide NTP on investment Grade T&R Study with a 5-month completion period ending 04/2021,
- ❑ **11/2020-12/2020**, TxDOT initiated a 2021 UTP Update to include grandfathered sources of funding.

❑ **01/2021**, HCRMA to submit Utility Mitigation Plan for approval by TxDOT ahead of Federal Project Authorization and Agreement and Agreement (FPA) Modification request,

❑ **02/2021 - 03/2021**, TTC to read then adopt a new Minute Order (M.O.) for a new FAA to incorporate the gap funding into the project,

❑ **02/2021-03/2021**, TxDOT to process the FPA Modification for the gap funding on 365 Tollway,

❑ **04/2021**, TxDOT to provide "release to advertise" notice to HCRMA,

❑ **04/2021 - 05/2021**, HCRMA to advertise the 365 Toll (60 days) & hold prebid last week in that period,

❑ **06/2021**, Open Bids by 1st week & by 2nd week conditionally award contract,

❑ **Mid 07/2021-08/2021**, Receive TxDOT / FHWA concurrence with award of contract,

❑ **Mid 07/2021-08/2021**, HCRMA meets with rating agencies, prices bonds, and conducts toll revenue bond sale,

❑ **08/2021**, Purchase remaining 5% of ROW and finalize remaining utility relocation agreements,

❑ **09/2021**, Commence 42-month construction, and

❑ **03/2025**, Open to traffic.



IBTC

MAJOR MILESTONES:

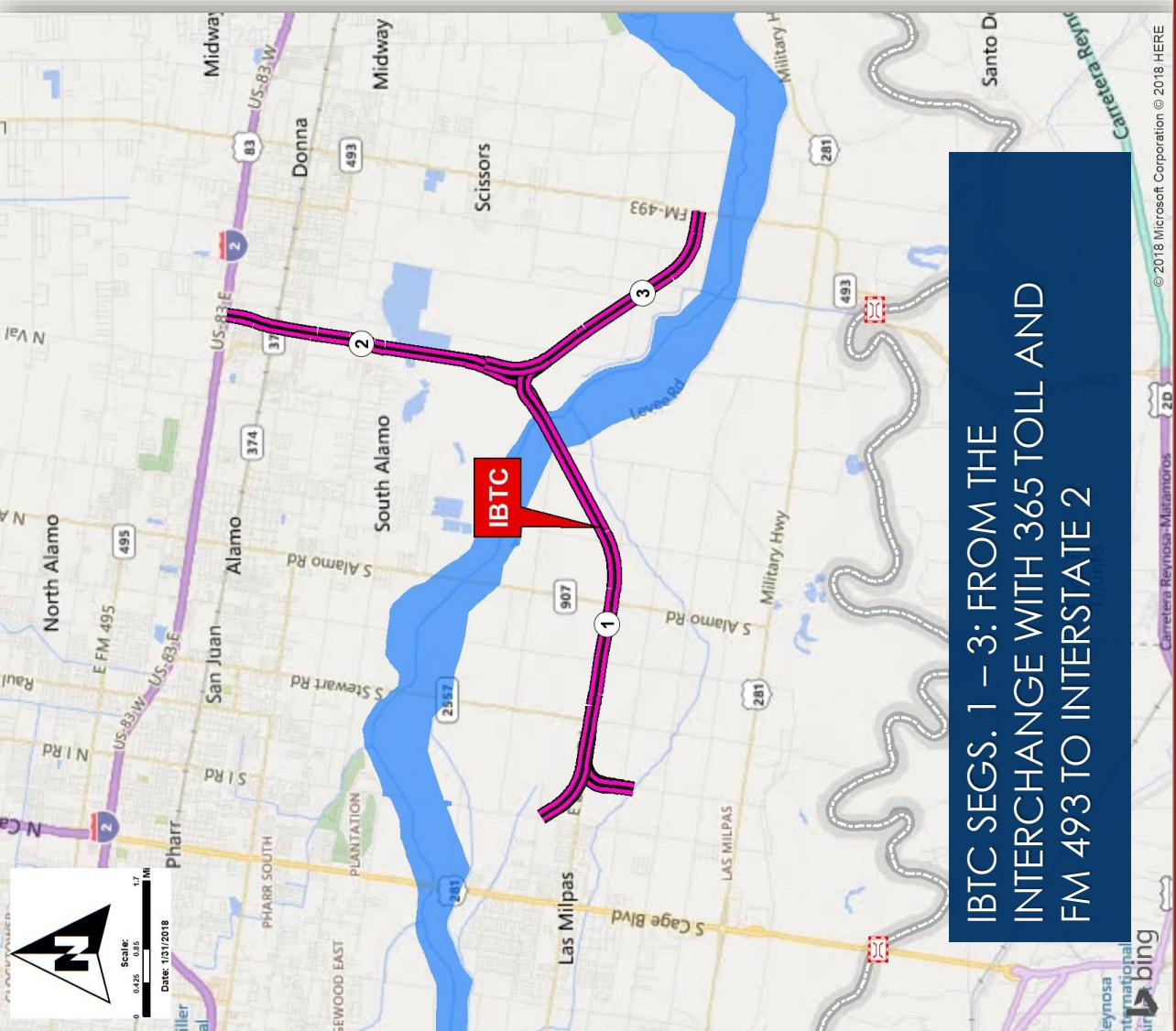
OBTAINED EA ENV
CLASSIF.: 11/2017

EST. NEPA CLEARANCE:
EARLY 2021

EST. OPEN: 12/2025



IBTC SEG5. 1-3: FROM THE INTERCHANGE WITH 365 TOLL AND FM 493 TO INTERSTATE 2



International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) (CSJ: 0921-02-142)

(From the Interchange with 365 Toll and FM 493 to Interstate 2)

CONSTRUCTION FROM 08/2022 TO 12/2025

ADVANCE PLANNING

- ▶ Env.: Classification Letter and Scoping Toolkit Submitted Aug 2017
- ▶ Held IBTC Environmental Kick off with TxDOT PHR / ENV April 6, 2018.
- ▶ VRF UTP Matching Funds request processed at the HCMPO—pending adoption by TxDOT at State Level.
- ▶ All env. fieldwork complete: Waters of the US and Archeological trenching—Internal ROE efforts were instrumental to accelerating this work.
- ▶ Meeting held with EPA/TCEQ/TxDOT to discuss Donna Reservoir site for the Hazmat portion of the NEPA Document Oct 2018.
- ▶ Public Meeting took place at Donna High School March 29, 2019.
- ▶ All major milestone reports submitted and undergoing reviews: Project Description, Hazmat, Historic Resources, Public Meeting Summary Report, Waters of the US, and Archaeological Resources.
- ▶ Pending review / approval from TxDOT on: Noise Report, Archaeological Mitigation Plan, and CIC Report – so that final document can be submitted.

OTHER:

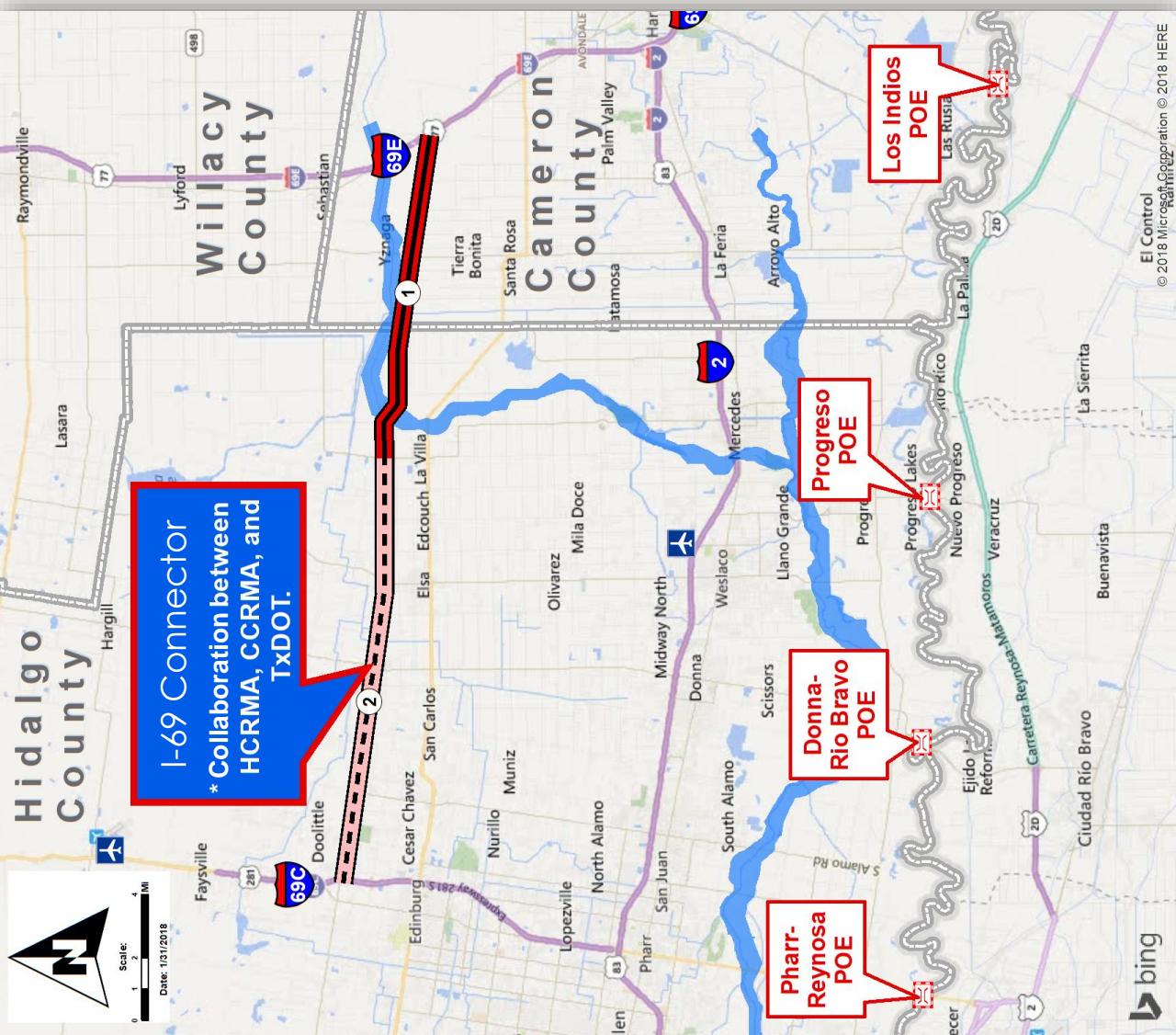
- ▶ Surveys (65% complete) – anticipate new survey pool procurement once TxDOT approves new federalized procurement procedures by end of Fall 2019.
- ▶ ROW Acquisition (5% complete)
- ▶ Utility Relo. (SUE 100%, coordination initiated, Overall 20%)
- ▶ Design (PS&E, 50% complete): On Hold

I-69 Connector

(COLLABORATION W/ TXDOT, CCRMA, AND HCRMA)

DESCRIPTION:

- ▲ PROJECT LENGTH ~27 MILES
- ▲ FROM I-69C IN HIDALGO COUNTY TO I-69-E IN CAMERON COUNTY
- ▲ KEY PARALLEL CORRIDOR TO I-2 WITH IMPORTANCE TO MOBILITY PROJECTS BY TXDOT, CCRMA AND HCRMA
- ▲ TXDOT COMMITTED SUPPLEMENTAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY FUNDS FOR THE ENTIRE 27 MILE CORRIDOR AS AN EXPRESSWAY FACILITY.
- ▲ TXDOT HAS COMMITTED TO FUNDING THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE SCHEMATIC DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS.
- ▲ FEASIBILITY STUDIES KICKED OFF WITH A STAKEHOLDER MEETING OCT 2019.
- ▲ PUBLIC MEETING ON FEASIBILITY STUDIES HELD DECEMBER 2019.



WEST LOOP

SECTION A(WEST) / SECTION C

*COMPLIMENTS PROPOSED MISSION/MADERO-REYNOSA INTERNATIONAL BORDER CROSSING (BY OTHERS)

DESCRIPTION:

COMBINED PROJECT LENGTH:
38 MILES FROM FM 1016 / CONWAY AVE (MISSION/MADERO) TO I-69C (NORTH EDINBURG)
LIKELY TO BE CLASSIFIED AS AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) NEPA DOCUMENT (36 TO 48 MONTHS)—TO BE ENGAGED AFTER IBTC ENV.

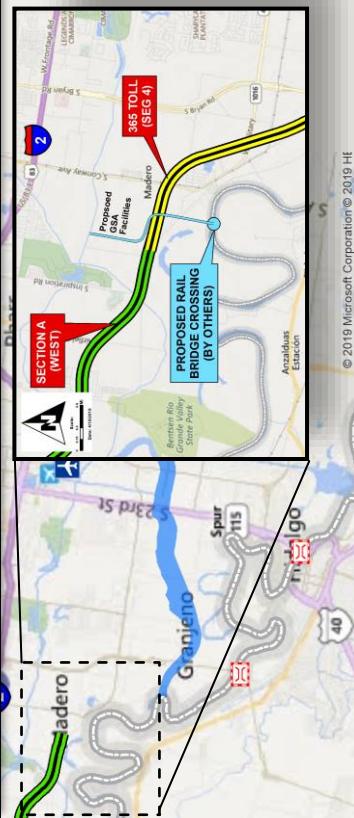
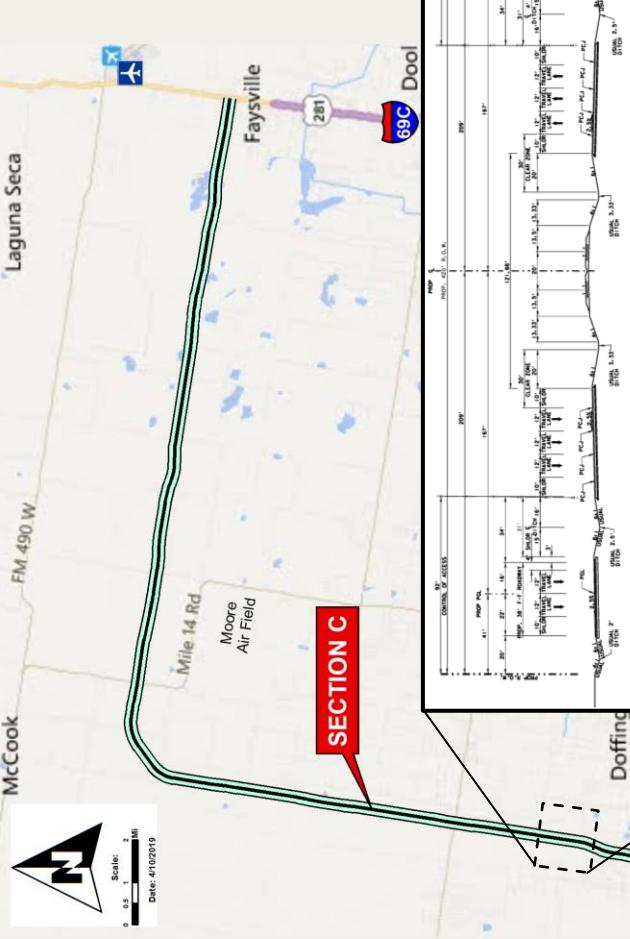
POTENTIAL FOR CLASS I RAIL WITHIN THE ROW PENDING DEVELOPMENTS FOR RAIL CROSSING IN MISSION AREA.

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT IN PLACE WITH CITY OF MISSION FOR HCRMA'S ASSISTANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE EFFORTS.

MARCH 2020 - HELD AN ILA KICK OFF MEETING WITH THE CITY OF MISSION TO BEGIN ALIGNING ENV. CLEARANCE EFFORTS WITH THE CITY'S INTENDED OVERALL PROJECT PLAN.

MAY 2020 - HCRMA PROVIDED CITY OF MISSION W DRAFT SCOPES FOR ENV / TRAFFIC ENG. FOR THEIR PROPOSED ENV. CLEARANCE EFFORTS AT THE PROPOSED RAIL BRIDGE CROSSING.

SEPTEMBER 2020 - TXDOT APPROVED CITY OF MISSION PROCUREMENT RULES TO ALIGN WITH THE "FEDERAL PROCESS"



SECTION A (WEST)



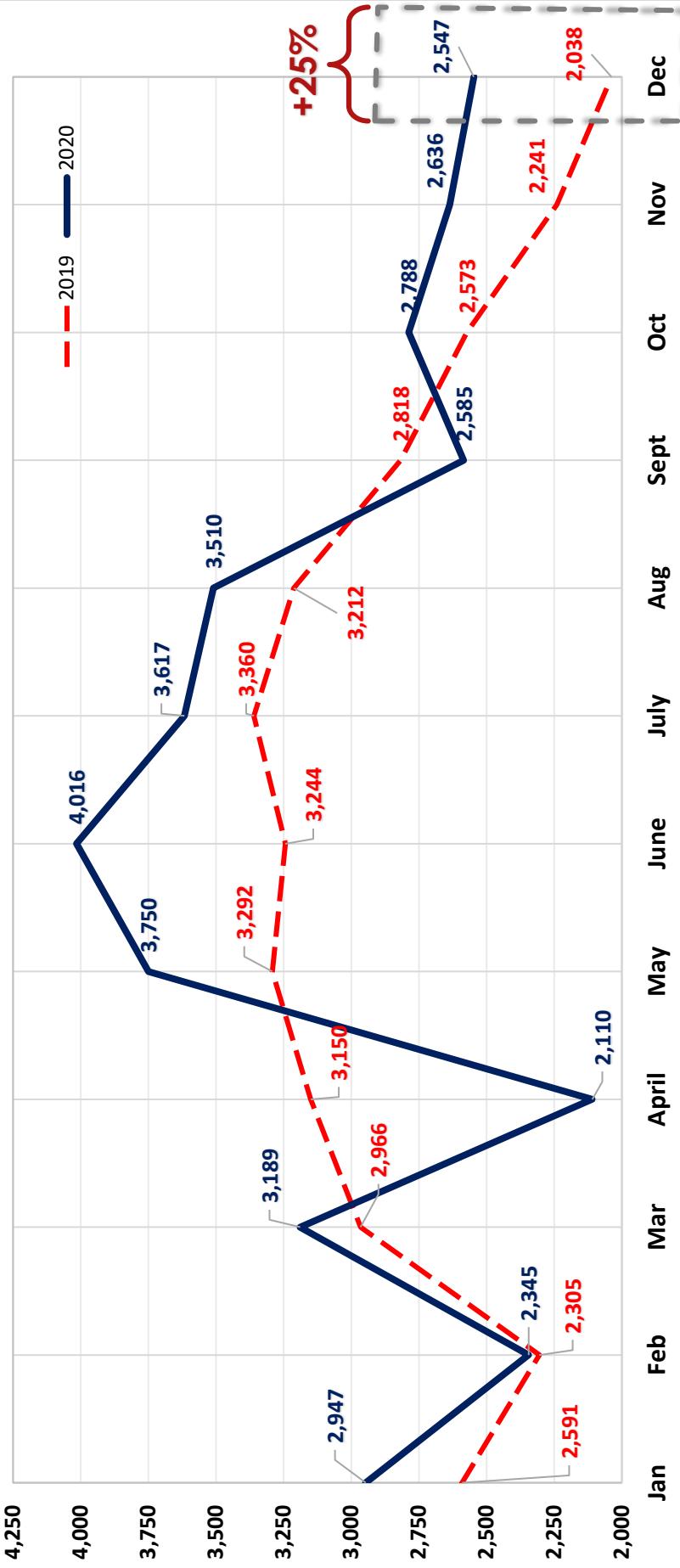
► **OVERWEIGHT REPORT FOR PERIOD:
JAN 1, 2014 – DEC 31, 2020**

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Total Permits Issued: | 184,679 |
| Total Amount Collected: | \$ 28,404,160 |
| ■ Convenience Fees: | \$ 632,160 |
| ■ Total Permit Fees: | \$ 27,772,000 |
| – Pro Miles: | \$ 554,037 |
| – TxDOT: | \$ 23,606,200 |
| – HCRMA: | \$ 3,611,763 |

► **OVERWEIGHT REPORT FOR PERIOD:
JAN 1, 2020 – DEC 31, 2020**

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Total Permits Issued: | 36,040 |
| Total Amount Collected: | \$ 7,330,148 |
| ■ Convenience Fees: | \$ 122,148 |
| ■ Total Permit Fees: | \$ 7,208,000 |
| – Pro Miles: | \$ 108,120 |
| – TxDOT: | \$ 6,126,800 |
| – HCRMA: | \$ 973,080 |

Overweight/Oversized Permit Count 2019 - 2020 Monthly Comparison



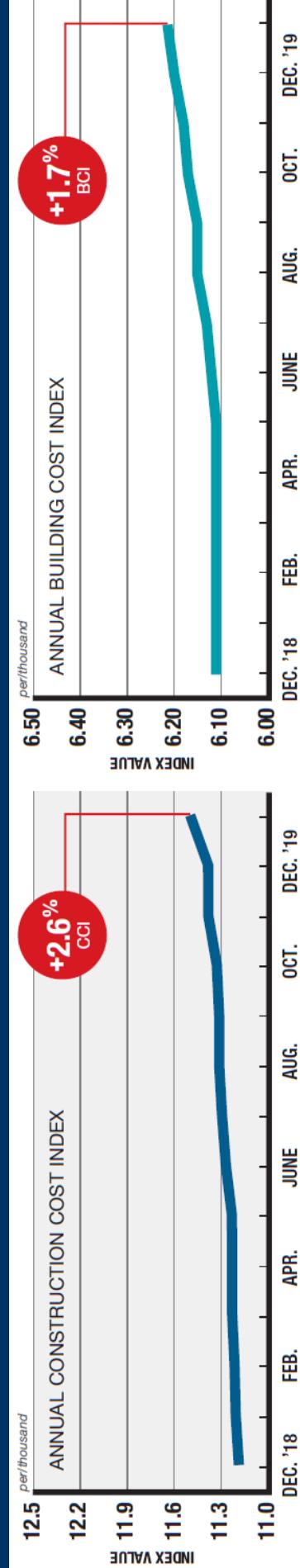
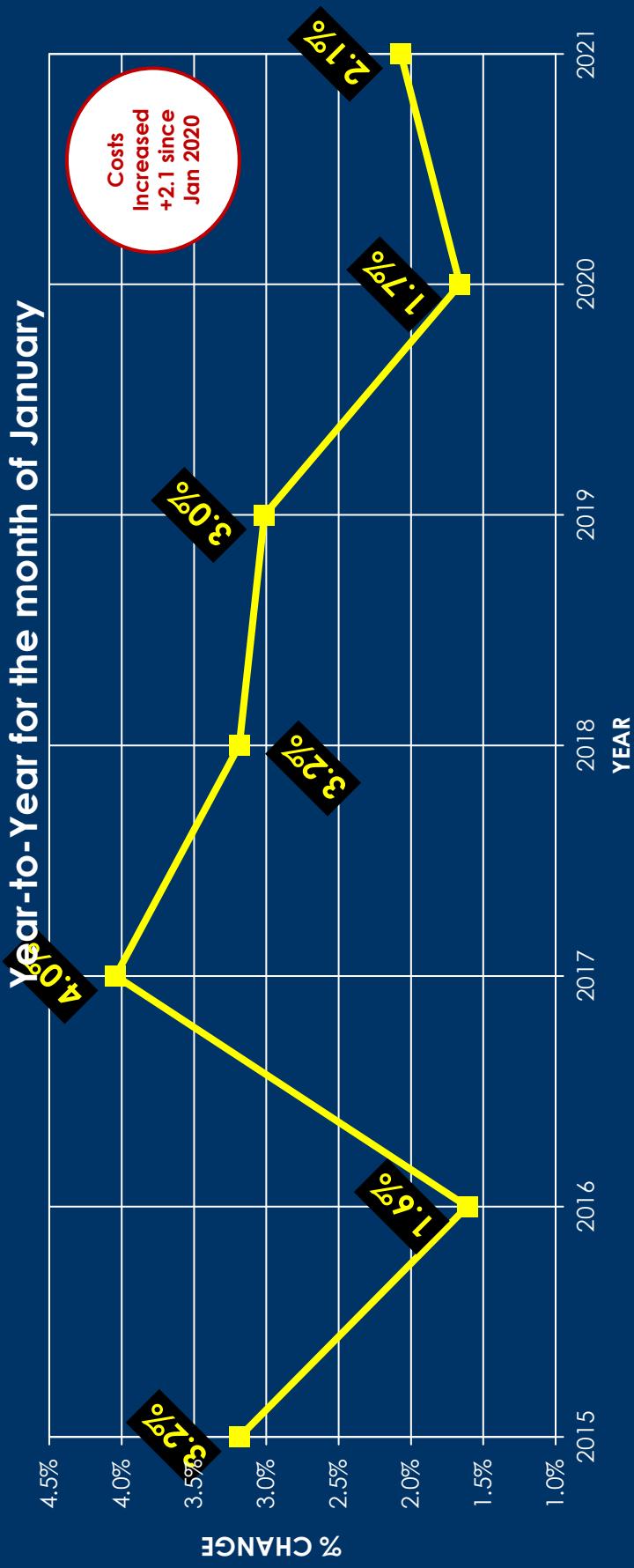
Notes:

1. Unprecedented stay at home orders in response to COVID-19 containment in April 2020 on both sides of the US/ Mexico Border attributed toward a 33% drop in overweight permit purchases within Hidalgo County – April 2019 (3,150 permits) vs. April 2020 (2,110 permits).
2. By the end of Dec 2020, the total monthly permit count of 2,547 represents a +25% increase compared to the same month in 2019.



► CONSTR. ECONOMICS JAN 2021

Construction Cost Index (CCI) Change (%) Year-to-Year for the month of January



Source: McGraw Hill Construction ENR

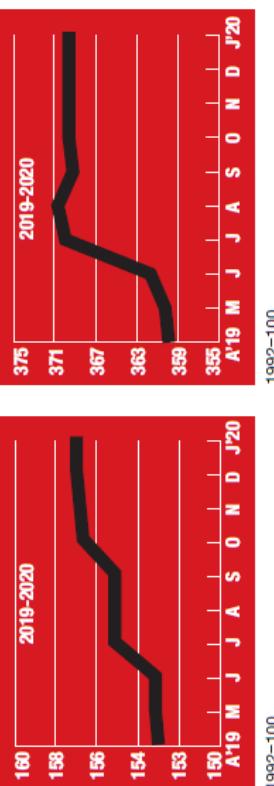
► CONSTR. ECONOMICS JAN 2021

CE

CONCRETE BLOCK

0.0%

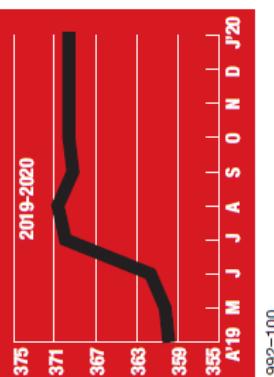
MONTHLY PRICES STAYED FLAT WHILE YEARLY PRICES ROSE 1.9%.



READY-MIX CONCRETE

0.0%

READY-MIX CONCRETE PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



20-CITY AVERAGE

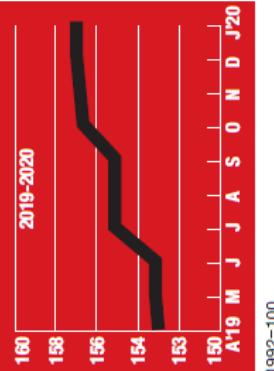
| ITEM | UNIT | \$PRICE | %MONTH | %YEAR |
|------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|-------|
| ASPHALT PAVING | TON | 412.37 | -0.4 | -5.5 |
| PG 58 | TON | 412.37 | -0.4 | -5.5 |
| Cutback, MC800 | TON | 379.33 | 0.0 | -3.0 |
| Emulsion, RAPID SET | TON | 359.75 | -0.1 | -0.2 |
| Emulsion, SLOW SET | TON | 369.97 | 0.0 | -0.2 |
| PORTLAND CEMENT | TON | 142.05 | 0.0 | +21.6 |
| Type one | TON | 142.05 | 0.0 | +21.6 |
| MASONRY CEMENT | 70-lb bag | 10.77 | +0.2 | +7.8 |
| Base course | TON | 12.23 | +1.3 | +19.0 |
| Concrete course | TON | 11.70 | -0.1 | +7.8 |
| Asphalt course | TON | 13.51 | -0.1 | +20.2 |
| SAND | TON | 10.38 | +1.7 | +12.1 |
| Concrete | TON | 12.24 | +1.0 | +9.6 |
| Masonry | TON | 12.24 | +1.0 | +9.6 |
| READY-MIX CONCRETE | CY | 118.54 | 0.0 | +2.8 |
| 3,000 psi | CY | 137.13 | +1.0 | +0.7 |
| 4,000 psi | CY | 186.27 | -1.0 | +9.0 |
| 5,000 psi | CY | 186.27 | -1.0 | +9.0 |
| CONCRETE BLOCK | | | | |
| Normal weight: 8" x 8" x 16" | C | 146.86 | 0.0 | +1.9 |
| Lightweight: 8" x 8" x 16" | C | 171.08 | +0.1 | +0.8 |
| 12" x 8" x 16" | C | 183.01 | +0.1 | +1.9 |

SOURCE: ENR

ASPHALT PAVING

0.4%

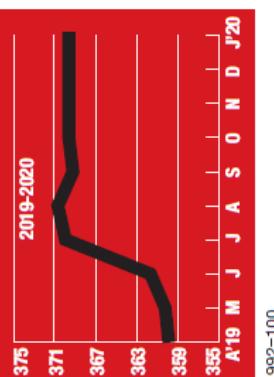
ASPHALT PRICES FELL 0.4% THIS MONTH, WHILE YEARLY PRICES ARE DOWN 5.5%.



PORTLAND CEMENT

1.9%

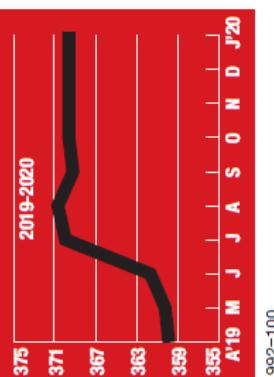
MONTHLY PRICES FOR PORTLAND CEMENT EXPERIENCED NO CHANGE IN DECEMBER.



CRUSHED STONE

0.0%

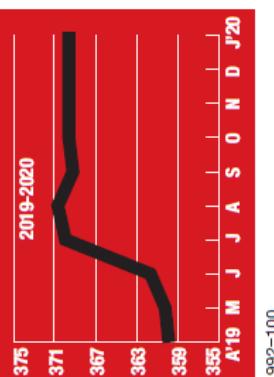
CRUSHED STONE PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



MASONRY CEMENT

0.0%

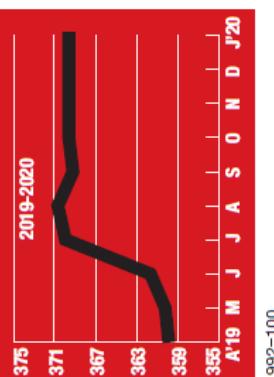
MASONRY CEMENT PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



ASPHALT PAVING

-0.4%

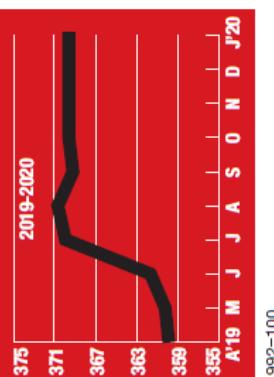
ASPHALT PRICES FELL 0.4% THIS MONTH, WHILE YEARLY PRICES ARE DOWN 5.5%.



PORTLAND CEMENT

0.0%

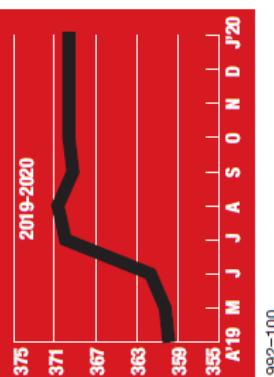
PORTLAND CEMENT PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



CRUSHED STONE

0.0%

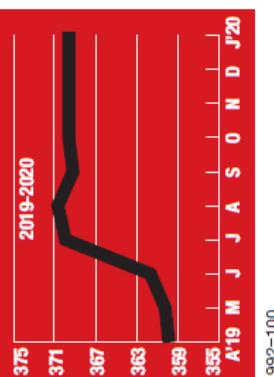
CRUSHED STONE PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



ASPHALT PAVING

0.0%

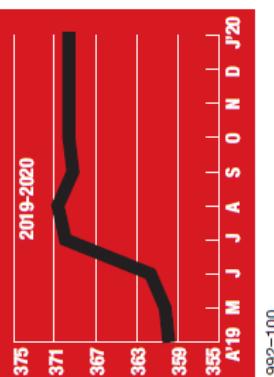
ASPHALT PRICES FELL 0.4% THIS MONTH, WHILE YEARLY PRICES ARE DOWN 5.5%.



PORTLAND CEMENT

0.0%

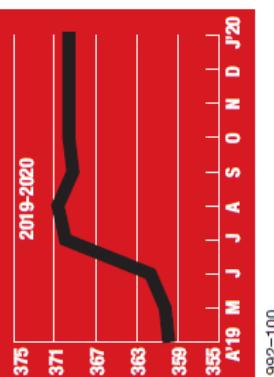
PORTLAND CEMENT PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



CRUSHED STONE

0.0%

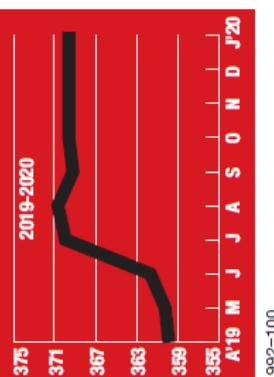
CRUSHED STONE PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



ASPHALT PAVING

0.0%

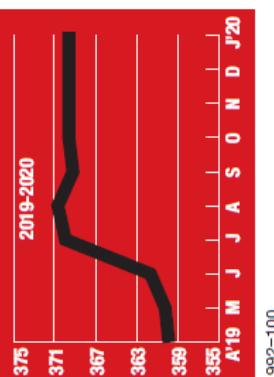
ASPHALT PRICES FELL 0.4% THIS MONTH, WHILE YEARLY PRICES ARE DOWN 5.5%.



PORTLAND CEMENT

0.0%

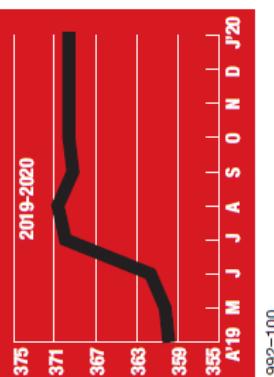
PORTLAND CEMENT PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



CRUSHED STONE

0.0%

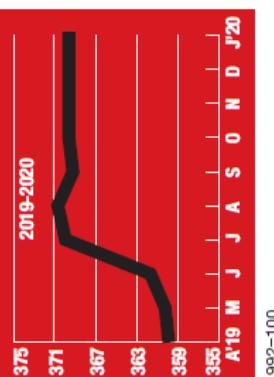
CRUSHED STONE PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



ASPHALT PAVING

0.0%

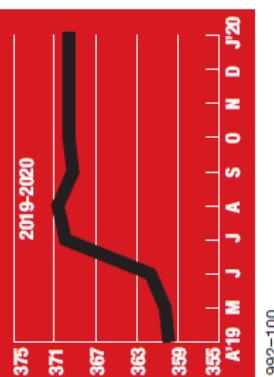
ASPHALT PRICES FELL 0.4% THIS MONTH, WHILE YEARLY PRICES ARE DOWN 5.5%.



PORTLAND CEMENT

0.0%

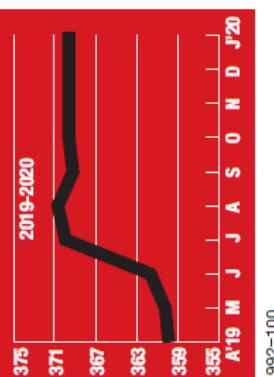
PORTLAND CEMENT PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



CRUSHED STONE

0.0%

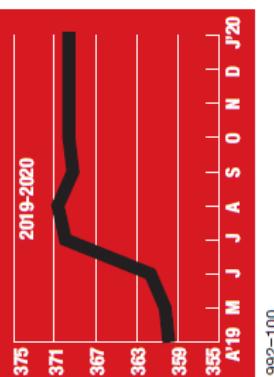
CRUSHED STONE PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



ASPHALT PAVING

0.0%

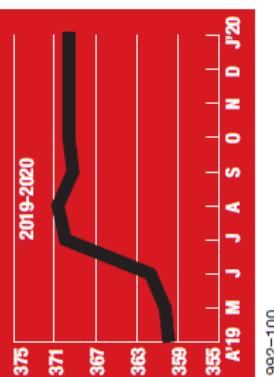
ASPHALT PRICES FELL 0.4% THIS MONTH, WHILE YEARLY PRICES ARE DOWN 5.5%.



PORTLAND CEMENT

0.0%

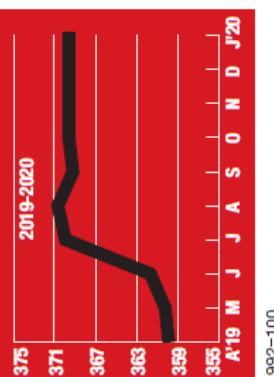
PORTLAND CEMENT PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



CRUSHED STONE

0.0%

CRUSHED STONE PRICES SHOWED NO CHANGE SINCE LAST MONTH.



ASPHALT PAVING

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 1B

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| BOARD OF DIRECTORS | <u>X</u> | AGENDA ITEM | 1B |
| PLANNING COMMITTEE | ____ | DATE SUBMITTED | 01/18/21 |
| FINANCE COMMITTEE | ____ | MEETING DATE | 01/26/21 |
| TECHNICAL COMMITTEE | ____ | | |

1. Agenda Item: REPORT ON 365 TOLLWAY PROJECT FINANCING ACTIVITIES.
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No
Report on 365 Tollway Project Financing Activities – Richard Ramirez, Hilltop Securities.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Report only.
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

Item 1C

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

1C
01/13/21
01/26/21

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON OVERWEIGHT/OVERSIZED VEHICLE PERMITS ISSUED IN 2020.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Report on Overweight/Oversized vehicle permits issued in 2020 by Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None



Memorandum

To: S. David Deanda, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: January 13, 2021
Re: Overweight/Oversized Annual Permit Activity - 2020

Attached is a report indicating the statistic for the issuance of Overweight/Oversized Permits for the 2020 calendar year for the Authority. The permit system went live on April 11, 2014 with a permit fee of \$80. Effective November 13, 2017, the fee increased to \$200. Allocation of these permits remains the same with TxDOT receiving 85% and the HCRMA 15% less the ProMiles fee, which is \$3.00 per permit issued. ProMiles also charges a 3% credit card pass-through convenience fee to those that pay by credit card.

For the period of January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015, the Authority issued 14,427 permits for the overweight cargo shipments and generated permit fees in the amount of \$1,183,442.40. Of the total collected, TxDOT received \$981,036; HCRMA \$129,843; ProMiles \$43,281 and \$29,282.40 in credit card pass-through convenience fees.

For the period of January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016, the Authority issued 28,357 permits for the overweight cargo shipments and generated permit fees totaling \$2,331,860. Of this amount, TxDOT received \$1,928,276; HCRMA \$255,213; ProMiles \$85,071 and \$63,300 in credit card pass-through fees.

For the period of January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017, the Authority issued 37,048 permits for the overweight cargo shipments and generated permit fees totaling \$3,536,079.20. Of this amount, TxDOT received \$2,925,428; HCRMA \$405,108; ProMiles \$111,144 and \$94,399.20 in credit card pass-through fees.

For the period of January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018, the Authority issued 34,502 permits for the overweight cargo shipments and generated permit fees totaling \$7,061,812. Of this amount, TxDOT received \$5,865,340; HCRMA \$931,554; ProMiles \$103,506 and \$161,412 in credit card pass-through fees.

For the period of January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019, the Authority issued 33,790 permits for the overweight cargo shipments and generated permit fees totaling \$6,918,764. Of this amount, TxDOT received \$5,744,300; HCRMA \$912,330; ProMiles \$101,370 and \$160,764 in credit card pass-through fees.

For the period of January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020, the Authority issued 36,040 permits for the overweight cargo shipments and generated permit fees totaling \$7,330,148. Of this amount, TxDOT received \$6,126,800; HCRMA \$973,080; ProMiles \$108,120 and \$122,148 in credit card pass-through fees.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me.



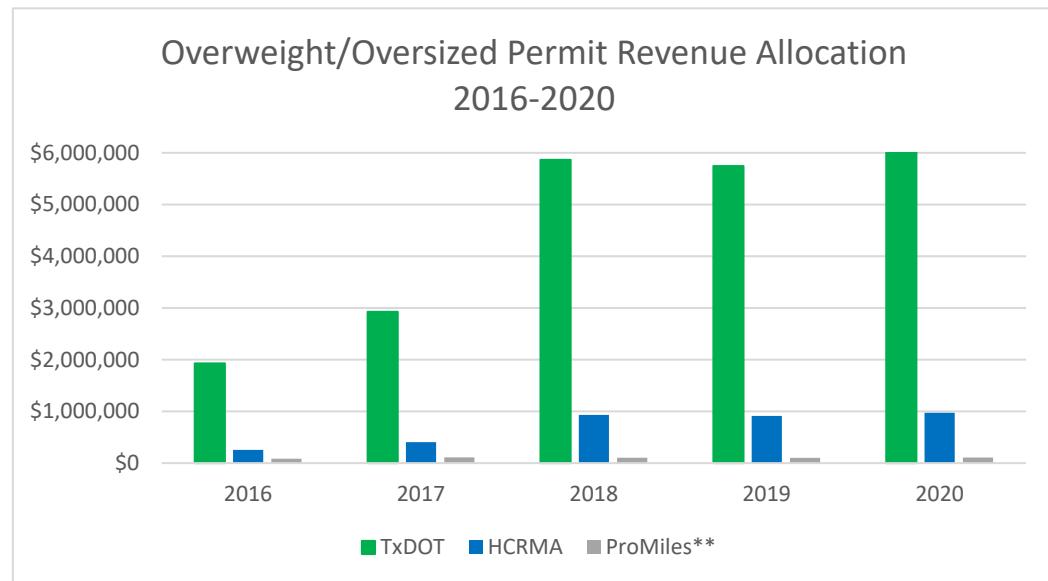
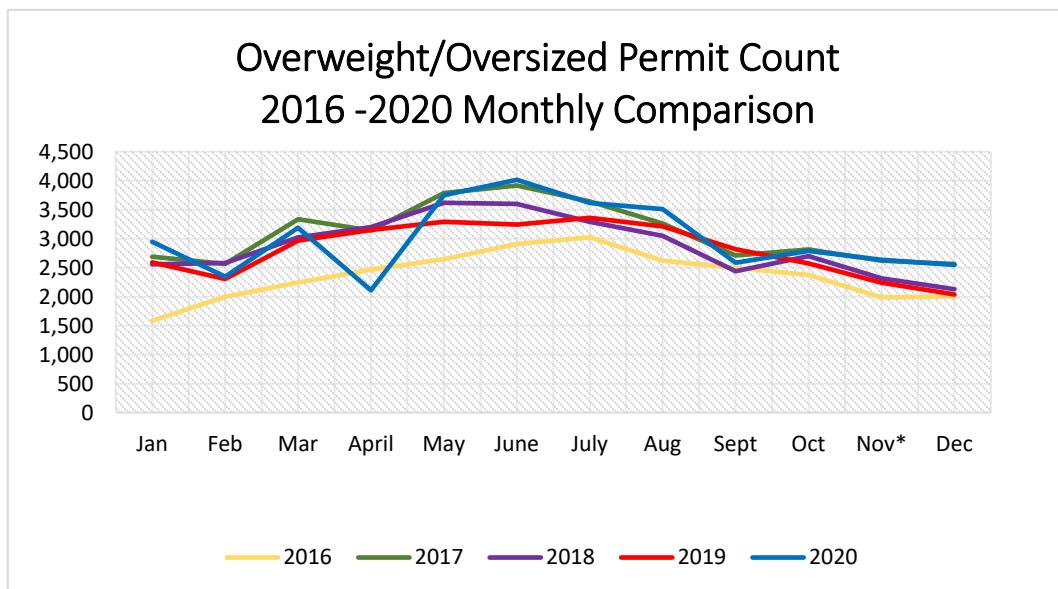
HCRMA Permits Total Payments Report

1/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

| <u>Payment Type</u> | <u>Count</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Credit Cards | 20358 | \$4193748.00 |
| Escrow | 15682 | \$3136400.00 |
| Total Permits | 36040 | \$7330148.00 |
| Convenience Fees | | \$122148.00 |
| Total Permit Fees | | \$7208000.00 |
| ProMiles Fees | | \$108120.00 |
| TxDOT Total | | \$6126800.00 |
| HCRMA Total | | \$973080.00 |
| Total Permit Fees | | \$7208000.00 |

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
ANNUAL OVERWEIGHT/OVERSIZE PERMIT COMPARISON**

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | April | May | June | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov* | Dec | Total |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 2016 | 1,584 | 1,998 | 2,244 | 2,466 | 2,647 | 2,909 | 3,024 | 2,621 | 2,498 | 2,374 | 1,988 | 2,004 | 28,357 |
| 2017 | 2,689 | 2,565 | 3,336 | 3,141 | 3,788 | 3,918 | 3,643 | 3,260 | 2,710 | 2,814 | 2,621 | 2,563 | 37,048 |
| 2018 | 2,558 | 2,580 | 3,022 | 3,200 | 3,620 | 3,600 | 3,291 | 3,049 | 2,439 | 2,699 | 2,316 | 2,128 | 34,502 |
| 2019 | 2,591 | 2,305 | 2,966 | 3,150 | 3,292 | 3,244 | 3,360 | 3,212 | 2,818 | 2,573 | 2,241 | 2,038 | 33,790 |
| 2020 | 2,947 | 2,345 | 3,189 | 2,110 | 3,750 | 4,016 | 3,617 | 3,510 | 2,585 | 2,788 | 2,636 | 2,547 | 36,040 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 99,907 |



*Effective November 13, 2017, permit fee increased from \$80 to \$200

** ProMiles Revenue excludes credit card convenience fees

Item 2A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| BOARD OF DIRECTORS | <u>X</u> | AGENDA ITEM | <u>2A</u> |
| PLANNING COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | DATE SUBMITTED | <u>01/13/21</u> |
| FINANCE COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | MEETING DATE | <u>01/26/21</u> |
| TECHNICAL COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | | |

1. Agenda Item: APPROVAL OF MINUTES FOR REGULAR MEETING HELD DECEMBER 15, 2020.
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Consideration and Approval of Minutes for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Regular Meeting held December 15, 2020.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve the minutes for the Board of Director's Regular Meeting held December 15, 2020, as presented.
6. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Finance Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors convened for a Workshop and Regular Meeting on **Tuesday, December 15, 2020**, at 5:30 pm by video/ teleconference, with the following participating:

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Board Members: | S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman Forrest Runnels, Vice-Chairman Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer Alonzo Cantu, Director Paul S. Moxley Director Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Director |
| Absent: | Francisco "Frank" Pardo, Director |
| Staff: | Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director Ramon Navarro, Chief Construction Engineer Eric Davila, Chief Development Engineer Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Officer Jose Castillo, Chief Financial Officer Blakely Fernandez, Bracewell Law, Legal Counsel Richard Ramirez, Hilltop Securities, Financial Advisor |

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Chairman Deanda led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Ms. Gaona led the Invocation.

CALL TO ORDER OF A WORKSHOP

1. Review of proposed Fiscal Year 2021 Operating and Capital Budget.
Mr. Pilar Rodriguez reviewed the 2021 Operating and Capital Budget.

ADJOURNMENT OF WORKSHOP

CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING AND ESTABLISH A QUORUM

Chairman Deanda called the Regular Meeting to order at 5:28 p.m.

PUBLIC COMMENT

No Comments.

1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for 365 Tollway Project and IBTC Environmental Clearance Document – Eric Davila, HCRMA.

Mr. Eric Davila reported on Program Manager Activity for 365 Tollway Project and IBTC Environmental Clearance Document. No action taken.

B. Report on 365 Tollway Project Financing Activities – Richard Ramirez, Hilltop Securities.

Mr. Richard Ramirez, Hilltop Securities, reported on the 365 Tollway Project Financing Activities. No action taken.

2. CONSENT AGENDA.

Motion by Alonzo Cantu, with a second by Ezequiel Reyna, to approve the Consent Agenda. Motion carried unanimously.

A. Approval of Minutes for the Regular Meeting held November 17, 2020.

Approved the Minutes for the Regular Meeting held November 17, 2020.

B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from November 6, 2020 to December 4, 2020.

Approved the Project & General Expense Report for the period from November 6, 2020 to December 4, 2020.

C. Approval of Financial Reports for November 2020.

Approved the Financial Reports for November 2020.

3. REGULAR AGENDA

A. Resolution 2020-34 – Adoption of Fiscal Year 2021 Operating and Capital Budget for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

Motion by Paul Moxley, with a second by Rick Perez, to approve Resolution 2020-34 – Adoption of Fiscal Year 2021 Operating and Capital Budget for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority. Motion carried unanimously.

B. Resolution 2020-35 – Approval of Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR for General Engineering Consultant Services for the 365 Tollway Roadway Construction Contract Letting Support.

Motion by Forrest Runnels, with a second by Ezequiel Reyna, to approve Resolution 2020-35 – Approval of Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR for General Engineering Consultant Services for the 365 Tollway Roadway Construction Contract Letting Support in the amount of \$93,284.63. Motion carried unanimously.

C. Resolution 2020-36 – Approval of Work Authorization 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR for General Engineering Consultant Services for the 365 Tollway Toll Integration Contract Letting Support.

Motion by Rick Perez, with a second by Ezequiel Reyna, to approve Resolution 2020-36 – Approval of Work Authorization 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR for General Engineering Consultant Services for the 365 Tollway Toll Integration Contract Letting Support in the amount of \$299,785.36. Motion carried unanimously.

D. Resolution 2020-37 – Approval of Contract Amendment 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 2 and Work Authorization Number 3.

Motion by Rick Perez, with a second by Frank Pardo, to approve Resolution 2020-37 – Approval of Contract Amendment 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 2 and Work Authorization Number 3 by a net amount of \$331,714.69 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$820,372.60. Motion carried unanimously.

E. Resolution 2020-38 – Approval of a 6- month extension to the Professional Service Agreement with Hilltop Securities (First Southwest) to provide Financial Advisory Services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

Motion by Forrest Runnels, with a second by Rick Perez, to approve Resolution 2020-38 – Approval of a 6-month extension to the Professional Service Agreement with Hilltop Securities (First Southwest) to provide Financial Advisory Services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority. Motion carried unanimously.

4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

A. None.

5. TABLED ITEMS

A. None.

6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY) AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)

A. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to an Interlocal Cooperative Agreement with the City of Mission to provide Right of Way Acquisition Services (Section 551.071 T. G.C.)

B. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Texas Department of Transportation State Infrastructure Bank Loan for the 365 Tollway Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

C. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Texas Department of Transportation Statewide Transportation Improvement Program and Unified Transportation Program (Section 551.071 T.G.C.)

No action taken.

D. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Professional Service Agreements for Engineering, Surveying and Environmental Services (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

E. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the acquisition of real property for various parcels for the 365 Tollway Project and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

F. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the acquisition, including the use of Eminent Domain, for property required to complete the project alignments of the 365 Tollway Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

G. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Environmental Clearance Document for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

H. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the issuance of one or more Series of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority bonds and related agreements and provisions relating to the subject (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

- I. Consultation with Attorney on personnel matters related to the COVID-19 pandemic (Section 551.074 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

- J. Consultation with Attorney regarding the terms and conditions of the Senior Lien Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no other business to come before the Board of Directors, motion by Forrest Runnels, with a second by Rick Perez, to adjourn the meeting at 5:56 p.m.

S. David Deanda, Jr, Chairman

Attest:

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 2B

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| BOARD OF DIRECTORS | <u>X</u> | AGENDA ITEM | <u>2B</u> |
| PLANNING COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | DATE SUBMITTED | <u>01/18/21</u> |
| FINANCE COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | MEETING DATE | <u>01/26/21</u> |
| TECHNICAL COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | | |

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF PROJECT AND GENERAL EXPENSE REPORT FROM DECEMBER 5, 2020 THROUGH JANUARY 11, 2021**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Consideration and approval of project and general expense report for the period from December 5, 2020 through January 11, 2021.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| General Account | \$ 126,417.53 |
| Disbursement Account | \$ 37,043.65 |
| Total Project Expenses for Reporting Period | \$ 163,461.18 |
| Fund Balance after Expenses | \$ 8,714,132.65 |

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the project and general expense report for the December 5, 2020 through January 11, 2021, as presented.**
6. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Finance Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: S. David Deanda Jr., Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: January 18, 2021
Re: **Expense Report for the Period from December 5, 2020 through January 11, 2021**

Attached is the expense report for the period commencing on December 5, 2020 through January 11, 2021.

Expenses for the General Account total \$126,417.53 and the Disbursement Account total \$37,043.65. The aggregate expense for the reporting period is \$163,461.18.

Based on review by this office, **approval of expenses for the reporting period is recommended in the aggregate amount of \$163,461.18.**

This leaves a fund balance (all funds) after expenses of \$8,714,132.65.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

Dec 5 - Jan 11
January 2021

| Plains Capital 41 | | Make Check Payable to | Date Work Performed | Amount |
|-----------------------|--|--|----------------------|---------------|
| Wages & Benefits | | City of Pharr | December 2020 | \$ 78,914.56 |
| | | Office Depot | 1/2021 | \$ 138.52 |
| | | A-Fast Delivery, LLC | 12/2020 | \$ 132.75 |
| | | Copy Zone | 12/2020 | \$ 1,051.81 |
| | | Bracewell, LLP | 11/2020-12/2020 | \$ 3,480.00 |
| | | Pathfinder Public Affairs | 12/2020 | \$ 10,000.00 |
| Accounting Fees | | City of Pharr | December 2020 | \$ 205.00 |
| Rent | | City of Pharr | January 2021 | \$ 4,480.00 |
| | | City of Pharr | December 2020 | \$ 3,522.11 |
| | | City of Pharr | January 2021 | \$ 455.00 |
| | | Xerox-Dahill | 1/8/21-02/07/21 | \$ 683.21 |
| | | Xerox | 01/01/21-01/31/21 | \$ 194.05 |
| Professional Services | | Pena Designs | 12/2020 | \$ 200.00 |
| | | Credit Card Services | 12/04/2020-1/03/2021 | \$ 1,490.00 |
| | | Credit Card Services | 12/04/2020-1/03/2021 | \$ 1,521.54 |
| | | Credit Card Services | 12/04/2020-1/03/2021 | \$ 180.20 |
| | | Wilmington Trust | 12/02/20-12/01/21 | \$ 3,750.00 |
| | | Wilmington Trust | 12/10/20-12/09/21 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| | | Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool | 2021 | \$ 7,535.06 |
| | | Southern Computer Warehouse | 12/17/2020 | \$ 6,404.90 |
| | | Hidalgo County Water Improvement District No. 3 | 2020 | \$ 26.82 |
| | | Quench USA, Inc. | January 2021 | \$ 52.00 |
| | | | | \$ 126,417.53 |

Wilmington Trust 45/Capital Projects

| | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Legal Fees | Bracewell, LLP | 11/2020-12/2020 | \$ 1,160.00 |
| Engineering Services | Bracewell, LLP | 11/2020-12/2020 | \$ 980.00 |
| | Escobedo & Cardenas, LLP | 12/2020 | \$ 3,038.89 |
| | Blanton & Associates, Inc. | 11/24/20-12/26/2020 | \$ 2,627.96 |
| | C&M Associates, Inc. | 12/01/20-12/31/20 | \$ 27,173.43 |
| | HDR Engineering, Inc. | 11/24/20-12/26/20 | \$ 1,470.00 |
| | HDR Engineering, Inc. | 11/24/20-12/26/20 | \$ 593.37 |
| | | | \$ 37,043.65 |

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Sub Total - General | \$ 126,417.53 |
| Sub Total - Projects | \$ 37,043.65 |
| Sub Total - 46 | \$ - |
| Total | \$ 163,461.18 |

Approved: _____ **Recommend Approval:** _____
 S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director

Approved: _____ **Date:** 1/26/2021
 Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 2C

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| BOARD OF DIRECTORS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | AGENDA ITEM | <u>2C</u> |
| PLANNING COMMITTEE | <input type="checkbox"/> | DATE SUBMITTED | <u>01/18/21</u> |
| FINANCE COMMITTEE | <input type="checkbox"/> | MEETING DATE | <u>01/26/21</u> |
| TECHNICAL COMMITTEE | <input type="checkbox"/> | | |

1. Agenda Item: APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTHS OF NOVEMBER 2020 AND DECEMBER 2020.
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No
Consideration and approval of financial report for the months of November 2020 and December 2020.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No N/A
Funding Source:
5. Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve the Financial Report for the months of November 2020 and December 2020, as presented.
6. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
7. Finance Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION NOVEMBER 30, 2020**

| ASSETS | | |
|--|-----------|--------------------|
| CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Cash | \$ | 79,150 |
| Investment-Cap. Projects nonrestricted | | 33,595 |
| Pool Investments | | 2,852,410 |
| Promises-Prepaid/Escrow Overweight Permit Fees | | 55,190 |
| Accounts Receivable - VR Fees | | 441,090 |
| Prepaid expense | | 1,271 |
| Total Current Assets | | 3,462,706 |
| RESTRICTED ASSETS | | |
| Cash-COI | | 35,634 |
| Construction A Series | | 5,624,166 |
| Cash-2020 debt service | | 286,766 |
| Investment-debt service | | 1,375,836 |
| Investment-debt service jr. lien | | 5,533,706 |
| Total Restricted Assets | | 12,856,108 |
| CAPITAL ASSETS | | |
| Land-environmental | | 441,105 |
| Leasehold improvements | | 237,660 |
| Office equipment/other | | 26,732 |
| Construction in progress | | 126,709,799 |
| Accumulated depreciation | | (24,589) |
| Total Capital Assets | | 127,390,707 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES | | |
| Deferred charges on refunding | | 6,665,802 |
| Deferred charges on prepaid bond insurances | | 312,436 |
| Total Deferred Outflows | | 6,978,238 |
| TOTAL ASSETS and DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | |
| | \$ | 150,687,759 |
| LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Accounts payable-City of Pharr | \$ | 76,021 |
| Unearned Revenue - Overweight Permit Escrow | | 55,190 |
| Current Portion of Bond Premium 2013 | | 19,112 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 150,323 |
| RESTRICTED LIABILITIES | | |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt | | 1,255,000 |
| Total Restricted Liabilities | | 1,255,000 |
| LONG-TERM LIABILITIES | | |
| 2013 VRF Bonds Payable | | 4,090,000 |
| 2020 Series A Bonds Payable | | 9,870,000 |
| 2020 Series B Bonds Payable | | 58,015,000 |
| Jr. Lien Bonds | | 22,191,926 |
| Bond premium 2013VRF | | 154,448 |
| Bond premium 2020A | | 1,357,678 |
| Total Long-Term Liabilities | | 95,679,052 |
| Total Liabilities | | 97,084,375 |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt | | 30,437,543 |
| Restricted for: | | |
| Debt Service | | 7,196,308 |
| Capital Projects | | 5,659,800 |
| Unrestricted | | 10,309,733 |
| Total Net Position | | 53,603,384 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION | | |
| | \$ | 150,687,759 |



Pharr, TX

Balance Sheet
Account Summary
As Of 11/30/2020

| Account | Name | Balance |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL | | |
| Assets | | |
| | | |
| <u>41-1-1100-000</u> | GENERAL OPERATING | 79,150.88 |
| <u>41-1-1102-000</u> | POOL INVESTMENTS | 2,852,410.98 |
| <u>41-1-1113-000</u> | ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLES-VR FEES | 441,089.84 |
| <u>41-1-1113-100</u> | PROMILES-PREPAID/ESCROW OVERWE | 55,190.00 |
| <u>41-1-1117-000</u> | LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS | 237,659.63 |
| <u>41-1-1118-000</u> | CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS | 126,709,798.57 |
| <u>41-1-1119-001</u> | LAND-ENVIRONMENTAL | 441,105.00 |
| <u>41-1-1121-000</u> | FURNITURE & FIXTURES | 18,125.00 |
| <u>41-1-1122-000</u> | COMPUTER EQUIP/SOFTWARE | 8,606.51 |
| <u>41-1-1123-000</u> | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION | -24,588.79 |
| <u>41-1-1601-000</u> | PREPAID EXPENSE | 1,271.08 |
| <u>41-1-1700-001</u> | DEFERRED CHARGES ON REFUNDING | 6,665,802.19 |
| <u>41-1-1700-010</u> | DEFERRED CHARGES ON BOND INSURANC | 312,436.13 |
| Total Assets: | | <u>137,798,057.02</u> |
| Liability | | |
| | | |
| <u>41-2-1212-001</u> | A/P CITY OF PHARR | 76,021.53 |
| <u>41-2-1213-009</u> | CURRENT-UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM | 19,112.88 |
| <u>41-2-1213-100</u> | UNEARNED REV.-OVERWEIGHT | 55,190.00 |
| <u>41-2-1214-001</u> | BONDS PAYABLE-CURRENT | 1,255,000.00 |
| <u>41-2-1214-002</u> | BONDS PAYABLE-LONG TERM PORTIO | 4,090,000.00 |
| <u>41-2-1214-003</u> | UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM ON BOND | 154,448.13 |
| <u>41-2-1214-004</u> | UNAMORTIZED PREM- 2020A | 1,357,677.60 |
| <u>41-2-1214-010</u> | LONG TERM BONDS- JR LIEN | 22,191,926.44 |
| <u>41-2-1214-011</u> | LONG TERM BONDS- 2020A | 9,870,000.00 |
| <u>41-2-1214-012</u> | LONG TERM BONDS- 2020B | 58,015,000.00 |
| Total Liability: | | <u>97,084,376.58</u> |
| Equity | | |
| | | |
| <u>41-3-3400-000</u> | FUND BALANCE | 46,308,843.03 |
| Total Beginning Equity: | | <u>46,308,843.03</u> |
| Total Revenue | | 70,154,789.23 |
| Total Expense | | 75,749,951.82 |
| Revenues Over/Under Expenses | | <u>-5,595,162.59</u> |
| Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | | <u>40,713,680.44</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | | <u>137,798,057.02</u> |



Pharr, TX

Budget Report

Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2020 Period Ending: 11/30/2020

| | | Original Total Budget | Current Total Budget | Period Activity | Fiscal Activity | Variance (Favorable (Unfavorable) | Percent Used |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| 41-4-1504-000 | VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEES | 6,900,000.00 | 6,900,000.00 | 441,090.00 | 5,899,330.00 | -1,000,670.00 | 85.50 % |
| 41-4-1504-001 | VFR DIVIDENDS/INTEREST | 1,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-4-1505-005 | PROMILES-OW/OS PERMIT FEES | 40,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 66,042.00 | 887,976.00 | -112,024.00 | 88.80 % |
| 41-4-1506-000 | INTEREST REVENUE | 0.00 | 40,000.00 | 358.48 | 12,964.04 | -27,035.96 | 32.41 % |
| 41-4-4664-000 | MISCELLANEOUS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-4-4800-001 | TRANS IN- BONDS 2020 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 63,354,369.19 | 63,354,369.19 | 0.00 % |
| | Revenue Total: | 7,940,000.00 | 7,940,000.00 | 507,490.48 | 70,154,789.23 | 62,214,789.23 | 883.56 % |
| Expense | | | | | | | |
| 41-52900-1100-000 | SALARIES | 593,000.00 | 593,000.00 | 34,897.25 | 412,035.00 | 180,965.00 | 69.48 % |
| 41-52900-1104-000 | OVERTIME | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 49.45 | 450.55 | 9.89 % |
| 41-52900-1105-000 | FICA | 51,500.00 | 51,500.00 | 1,662.30 | 25,477.20 | 26,022.80 | 49.47 % |
| 41-52900-1106-000 | HEALTH INSURANCE | 29,300.00 | 29,300.00 | 1,951.78 | 20,547.37 | 8,752.63 | 70.13 % |
| 41-52900-1115-000 | EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT | 53,900.00 | 53,900.00 | 2,640.44 | 31,183.14 | 22,716.86 | 57.85 % |
| 41-52900-1116-000 | PHONE ALLOWANCE | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | 392.30 | 4,530.74 | 2,969.26 | 60.41 % |
| 41-52900-1117-000 | CAR ALLOWANCE | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 1,200.00 | 13,938.46 | 16,061.54 | 46.46 % |
| 41-52900-1122-000 | EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.36 | 57.62 | -57.62 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1178-000 | ADMIN FEE | 11,700.00 | 11,700.00 | 750.00 | 8,775.00 | 2,925.00 | 75.00 % |
| 41-52900-1179-000 | CONTINGENCY | 42,000.00 | 42,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 42,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1200-000 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 152.99 | 6,033.40 | 8,966.60 | 40.22 % |
| 41-52900-1603-000 | BUILDING REMODEL | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 0.00 | 29,116.75 | 883.25 | 97.06 % |
| 41-52900-1604-000 | MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 950.00 | 3,602.66 | 1,397.34 | 72.05 % |
| 41-52900-1605-000 | JANITORIAL | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 660.80 | -160.80 | 132.16 % |
| 41-52900-1606-000 | UTILITIES | 2,700.00 | 2,700.00 | 246.98 | 2,442.46 | 257.54 | 90.46 % |
| 41-52900-1607-000 | CONTRACTUAL ADM/IT SERVICES | 8,500.00 | 8,500.00 | 455.00 | 5,820.77 | 2,679.23 | 68.48 % |
| 41-52900-1610-000 | DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 0.00 | 11,856.00 | 8,144.00 | 59.28 % |
| 41-52900-1610-001 | SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE | 3,500.00 | 3,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,500.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1611-000 | POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | 134.20 | 2,026.50 | 473.50 | 81.06 % |
| 41-52900-1620-000 | GENERAL LIABILITY | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,902.00 | 2,098.00 | 58.04 % |
| 41-52900-1621-000 | INSURANCE-E&O | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 | 0.00 | 1,404.00 | 96.00 | 93.60 % |
| 41-52900-1622-000 | INSURANCE-SURETY | 800.00 | 800.00 | 0.00 | 693.36 | 106.64 | 86.67 % |
| 41-52900-1623-000 | INSURANCE-LETTER OF CREDIT | 550.00 | 550.00 | 500.00 | 500.00 | 50.00 | 90.91 % |
| 41-52900-1623-001 | INSURANCE-OTHER | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 | 0.00 | 5,079.05 | -579.05 | 112.87 % |
| 41-52900-1630-000 | BUSINESS MEALS | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1640-000 | ADVERTISING | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1650-000 | TRAINING | 8,000.00 | 8,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,948.00 | 4,052.00 | 49.35 % |
| 41-52900-1660-000 | TRAVEL | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,485.35 | 5,514.65 | 44.85 % |
| 41-52900-1662-000 | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 520.24 | 5,521.94 | 4,478.06 | 55.22 % |
| 41-52900-1703-000 | BANK SERVICE CHARGES | 100.00 | 100.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 100.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1705-000 | ACCOUNTING FEES | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 205.00 | 28,800.00 | 1,200.00 | 96.00 % |
| 41-52900-1710-000 | LEGAL FEES | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 | 0.00 | 17,174.50 | 32,825.50 | 34.35 % |
| 41-52900-1710-001 | LEGAL FEES-GOV.AFFAIRS | 120,000.00 | 120,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 100,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 83.33 % |
| 41-52900-1712-000 | FINANCIAL CONSULTING FEES | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,770.00 | -1,770.00 | 188.50 % |
| 41-52900-1712-001 | INSURANCE CONSULTANT | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 | 0.00 | 12,282.50 | -5,282.50 | 175.46 % |
| 41-52900-1715-000 | RENT-OFFICE | 54,000.00 | 54,000.00 | 4,480.00 | 49,280.00 | 4,720.00 | 91.26 % |
| 41-52900-1715-001 | RENT-OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 8,500.00 | 8,500.00 | 683.21 | 7,645.64 | 854.36 | 89.95 % |
| 41-52900-1715-002 | RENT-OTHER | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1716-000 | CONTRACTUAL WEBSITE SERVICES | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 | 200.00 | 2,000.00 | 1,600.00 | 55.56 % |
| 41-52900-1731-000 | MISCELLANEOUS | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1732-000 | PENALTIES & INTEREST | 100.00 | 100.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 100.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1799-000 | PREMIUM AMORTIZATION | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -57,338.63 | 57,338.63 | 0.00 % |

| | | Original Total Budget | Current Total Budget | Period Activity | Fiscal Activity | Variance (Favorable (Unfavorable) | Percent Used |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|
| <u>41-52900-1850-000</u> | CAPITAL OUTLAY | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,500.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1899-000</u> | NON-CAPITAL | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,473.41 | 11,526.59 | 23.16 % |
| <u>41-52900-1999-003</u> | TRANSFER OUT TO DEBT | 3,975,312.00 | 3,975,312.00 | 109,422.36 | 3,200,829.14 | 774,482.86 | 80.52 % |
| <u>41-52900-1999-005</u> | TRANS OUT DEB-JR LIEN | 1,104,081.00 | 1,104,081.00 | 0.00 | 1,104,081.00 | 0.00 | 100.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1999-006</u> | TRANS OUT- 2020 DEBT SVC | 0.00 | 0.00 | 143,383.00 | 286,766.00 | -286,766.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1999-008</u> | TRANS OUT- 2020 PROJ | 0.00 | 0.00 | 416,514.56 | 69,242,677.60 | -69,242,677.60 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1999-009</u> | TRANSFER OUT-CAPITAL PROJ | 850,000.00 | 850,000.00 | 43,000.00 | 689,000.00 | 161,000.00 | 81.06 % |
| <u>41-52900-8840-000</u> | ISSUANCE COST | 0.00 | 0.00 | -416,514.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-53000-1100-000</u> | SALARIES | 490,000.00 | 490,000.00 | 13,887.46 | 166,382.57 | 323,617.43 | 33.96 % |
| <u>41-53000-1104-000</u> | OVERTIME | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-53000-1105-000</u> | FICA | 43,600.00 | 43,600.00 | 1,052.54 | 12,676.39 | 30,923.61 | 29.07 % |
| <u>41-53000-1106-000</u> | HEALTH INSURANCE | 24,900.00 | 24,900.00 | 1,444.60 | 15,365.88 | 9,534.12 | 61.71 % |
| <u>41-53000-1115-000</u> | EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT | 45,700.00 | 45,700.00 | 1,170.08 | 14,019.57 | 31,680.43 | 30.68 % |
| <u>41-53000-1116-000</u> | PHONE ALLOWANCE | 9,600.00 | 9,600.00 | 184.60 | 2,215.20 | 7,384.80 | 23.08 % |
| <u>41-53000-1117-000</u> | CAR ALLOWANCE | 43,200.00 | 43,200.00 | 553.84 | 6,646.08 | 36,553.92 | 15.38 % |
| <u>41-53000-1122-000</u> | EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.68 | 29.48 | -29.48 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-53000-1178-000</u> | ADMN FEE | 15,600.00 | 15,600.00 | 300.00 | 3,600.00 | 12,000.00 | 23.08 % |
| <u>41-53000-1179-000</u> | CONTINGENCY | 27,200.00 | 27,200.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 27,200.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-53000-1200-000</u> | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 | 0.00 | 298.48 | 1,201.52 | 19.90 % |
| <u>41-53000-1201-000</u> | SMALL TOOLS | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-53000-1608-000</u> | UNIFORMS | 6,000.00 | 6,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-53000-1610-000</u> | DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 | 0.00 | 934.23 | 1,065.77 | 46.71 % |
| <u>41-53000-1610-001</u> | SUBSCRIPTIONS - SOFTWARE | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,390.00 | 2,610.00 | 62.71 % |
| <u>41-53000-1611-000</u> | POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7.60 | 15.40 | -15.40 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-53000-1640-000</u> | ADVERTISING | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | 0.00 | 1,130.34 | 1,369.66 | 45.21 % |
| <u>41-53000-1650-000</u> | TRAINING | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 100.00 | 524.00 | 4,476.00 | 10.48 % |
| <u>41-53000-1660-000</u> | TRAVEL | 8,000.00 | 8,000.00 | 0.00 | 610.06 | 7,389.94 | 7.63 % |
| <u>41-53000-1715-001</u> | RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 | 194.05 | 2,134.55 | 265.45 | 88.94 % |
| <u>41-53000-1715-002</u> | RENT-OTHER | 750.00 | 750.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 750.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-53000-1850-000</u> | CAPITAL OUTLAY | 54,000.00 | 54,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 54,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-53000-1899-000</u> | NON-CAPITALIZED | 22,000.00 | 22,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,576.10 | 18,423.90 | 16.26 % |
| <u>41-54000-1100-000</u> | SALARIES | 350,000.00 | 350,000.00 | 10,382.38 | 124,326.52 | 225,673.48 | 35.52 % |
| <u>41-54000-1104-000</u> | OVERTIME | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-54000-1105-000</u> | FICA | 29,600.00 | 29,600.00 | 805.76 | 9,687.00 | 19,913.00 | 32.73 % |
| <u>41-54000-1106-000</u> | HEALTH INSURANCE | 16,800.00 | 16,800.00 | 1,058.40 | 11,167.84 | 5,632.16 | 66.48 % |
| <u>41-54000-1115-000</u> | EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT | 31,000.00 | 31,000.00 | 882.28 | 10,566.40 | 20,433.60 | 34.09 % |
| <u>41-54000-1116-000</u> | PHONE ALLOWANCE | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 | 92.30 | 1,107.60 | 2,492.40 | 30.77 % |
| <u>41-54000-1117-000</u> | CAR ALLOWANCE | 14,400.00 | 14,400.00 | 553.84 | 6,646.08 | 7,753.92 | 46.15 % |
| <u>41-54000-1122-000</u> | EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.34 | 14.74 | -14.74 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-54000-1178-000</u> | ADMN FEE | 5,850.00 | 5,850.00 | 150.00 | 1,800.00 | 4,050.00 | 30.77 % |
| <u>41-54000-1179-000</u> | CONTINGENCY | 18,400.00 | 18,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,400.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-54000-1200-000</u> | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 0.00 | 59.99 | 940.01 | 6.00 % |
| <u>41-54000-1610-000</u> | DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | 0.00 | 1,197.17 | 1,302.83 | 47.89 % |
| <u>41-54000-1610-001</u> | SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE | 71,350.00 | 71,350.00 | 238.50 | 46,133.26 | 25,216.74 | 64.66 % |
| <u>41-54000-1650-000</u> | TRAINING | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 2,900.00 | 3.33 % |
| <u>41-54000-1660-000</u> | TRAVEL | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 951.75 | 4,048.25 | 19.04 % |
| <u>41-54000-1850-000</u> | CAPITAL OUTLAY | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-54000-1899-000</u> | NON-CAPITALIZED | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 0.00 | 6,456.00 | 9,644.00 | 40.10 % |
| <u>41-58000-1604-001</u> | MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR -BSIF | 6,000.00 | 6,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,395.00 | 4,605.00 | 23.25 % |
| <u>41-58000-1606-002</u> | UTILITIES - BSIF | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 | 65.23 | 665.96 | 534.04 | 55.50 % |
| Expense Total: | | 8,603,393.00 | 8,603,393.00 | 391,059.89 | 75,749,951.82 | -67,146,558.82 | 880.47 % |
| Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL Surplus (Deficit): | | -663,393.00 | -663,393.00 | 116,430.59 | -5,595,162.59 | -4,931,769.59 | 843.42 % |
| Report Surplus (Deficit): | | -663,393.00 | -663,393.00 | 116,430.59 | -5,595,162.59 | -4,931,769.59 | 843.42 % |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

GENERAL OPERATING

Period 11/1/2020 - 11/30/2020

Bank Statement

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Beginning Balance | 83,493.35 |
| Plus Debits | 326,426.80 |
| Less Credits | 329,722.26 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 80,197.89 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Account Balance | 79,150.88 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 1,047.01 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 80,197.89 |

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 80,197.89 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1100-000 GENERAL OPERATING

Cleared Deposits

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DEP 113020</u> | Deposit | FUND 41- PROMILES | 17,145.00 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DEP 113020</u> | Deposit | FUND 41- PROMILES | 15,012.00 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DEP 113020</u> | Deposit | FUND 41- PROMILES | 18,900.00 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DEP 113020</u> | Deposit | FUND 41- PROMILES | 14,985.00 |
| Total Cleared Deposits (4) | | | | 66,042.00 |

Cleared Checks

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 10/29/2020 | <u>2458</u> | Check | A BETTER WATER SOLUTION | -52.00 |
| 10/29/2020 | <u>2459</u> | Check | A FAST DELIVERY | -157.00 |
| 10/29/2020 | <u>2460</u> | Check | COPYZONE | -440.60 |
| 10/29/2020 | <u>2461</u> | Check | DAHILL | -683.21 |
| 10/29/2020 | <u>2462</u> | Check | HILLTOP SECURITIES, INC. | -2,500.00 |
| 10/29/2020 | <u>2463</u> | Check | OFFICE DEPOT | -204.33 |
| 10/29/2020 | <u>2464</u> | Check | THE SLIDING DOOR COMPANY | -1,200.00 |
| 10/29/2020 | <u>2465</u> | Check | XEROX CORPORATION | -194.05 |
| 11/20/2020 | <u>2468</u> | Check | COPYZONE | -520.24 |
| 11/20/2020 | <u>2470</u> | Check | JOSE ANGEL BAEZ | -950.00 |
| Total Cleared Checks (10) | | | | -6,901.43 |

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002375</u> | Bank Draft | CITY OF PHARR | -71,529.23 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002376</u> | Bank Draft | CITY OF PHARR | -205.00 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002377</u> | Bank Draft | CITY OF PHARR | -4,480.00 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002378</u> | Bank Draft | CITY OF PHARR | -1,575.85 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002379</u> | Bank Draft | CITY OF PHARR | -455.00 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002380</u> | Bank Draft | PATHFINDER PUBLIC AFFAIRS | -10,000.00 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002381</u> | Bank Draft | PENA DESIGNS | -200.00 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002382</u> | Bank Draft | PLAINS CAPITAL-CREDIT CARD SERVICES | -767.13 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002383</u> | Bank Draft | PLAINS CAPITAL-CREDIT CARD SERVICES | -108.62 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>MISC 113020</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 41- WILMINGTON TRUST | 260,384.80 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>MISC 113020</u> | Miscellaneous | TO RECORD LETTER OF CREDIT | -500.00 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>BNK DFT 113020</u> | Bank Draft | FUND 41- TO REC WIRE TXFRS | -190,000.00 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>BNK DFT 113020</u> | Bank Draft | FUND 41- TO REC WIRE TXFRS | -43,000.00 |
| Total Cleared Other (13) | | | | -62,436.03 |

Outstanding Checks

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 11/20/2020 | <u>2466</u> | Check | A BETTER WATER SOLUTION | -52.00 |
| 11/20/2020 | <u>2467</u> | Check | A FAST DELIVERY | -117.75 |
| 11/20/2020 | <u>2469</u> | Check | DAHILL | -683.21 |
| 11/20/2020 | <u>2471</u> | Check | XEROX CORPORATION | -194.05 |
| Total Outstanding Checks (4) | | | | -1,047.01 |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

POOL INVESTMENTS

Period 11/1/2020 - 11/30/2020

012/10/2020

Bank Statement

| Beginning Balance | 2,662,052.50 |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Plus Debits | 190,358.48 |
| Less Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 2,852,410.98 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Account Balance | 2,852,410.98 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 2,852,410.98 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 2,852,410.98 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1102-000 POOL INVESTMENTS

Cleared Deposits

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------------|
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DEP 113020</u> | Deposit | FUND 41- TO REC WIRE TXFRS | 190,000.00 |
| Total Cleared Deposits (1) | | | | 190,000.00 |

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------|
| 11/30/2020 | <u>INTEREST 113020</u> | Interest | FUND 41- LOGIC | 358.48 |
| Total Cleared Other (1) | | | | 358.48 |



Pharr, TX

Balance Sheet
Account Summary
As Of 11/30/2020

| Account | Name | Balance |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE | | |
| Assets | | |
| <u>42-1-1100-000</u> | CASH | 286,766.00 |
| <u>42-1-4105-000</u> | WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE | 1,375,835.63 |
| <u>42-1-4105-001</u> | DEBT SVC - JR LIEN | 5,533,705.76 |
| | Total Assets: | <u>7,196,307.39</u> |
| | | <u>7,196,307.39</u> |
| Liability | | |
| | Total Liability: | <u>0.00</u> |
| Equity | | |
| <u>42-3-4400-000</u> | FUND BALANCE | 4,508,767.72 |
| | Total Beginning Equity: | <u>4,508,767.72</u> |
| Total Revenue | | 4,633,964.81 |
| Total Expense | | 1,946,425.14 |
| Revenues Over/Under Expenses | | <u>2,687,539.67</u> |
| | Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | <u>7,196,307.39</u> |
| | | <u>7,196,307.39</u> |



Pharr, TX

Budget Report
Account Summary
For Fiscal: 2020 Period Ending: 11/30/2020

| | | Original Total Budget | Current Total Budget | Period Activity | Fiscal Activity | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) | Percent Used |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|
| Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| 42-4-1506-000 | INTEREST INCOME | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.64 | 2,625.01 | 2,625.01 | 0.00 % |
| 42-4-1506-001 | INTEREST INCOME-JR LIEN | 0.00 | 0.00 | 723.76 | 39,663.66 | 39,663.66 | 0.00 % |
| 42-4-1999-000 | TRANSFERS IN-FROM GENERAL FU | 0.00 | 0.00 | 252,805.36 | 4,591,676.14 | 4,591,676.14 | 0.00 % |
| | Revenue Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 253,539.76 | 4,633,964.81 | 4,633,964.81 | 0.00 % |
| Expense | | | | | | | |
| 42-52900-1999-008 | TRANSFER OUT- 2020 PROJECT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 844,794.93 | 844,794.93 | -844,794.93 | 0.00 % |
| 42-52900-4703-001 | INTEREST EXPENSE-VRF 13 BOND | 0.00 | 0.00 | -844,794.93 | 1,099,630.21 | -1,099,630.21 | 0.00 % |
| 42-52900-4727-000 | FEES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,000.00 | -2,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| | Expense Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,946,425.14 | -1,946,425.14 | 0.00 % |
| Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE Surplus (Deficit): | | | | | | | |
| | Report Surplus (Deficit): | 0.00 | 0.00 | 253,539.76 | 2,687,539.67 | 2,687,539.67 | 0.00 % |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

CASH

Period 11/1/2020 - 11/30/2020

Bank Statement

Beginning Balance

143,383.00

Plus Debits

143,383.00

Less Credits

0.00

Adjustments

0.00

Ending Balance

286,766.00

General Ledger

Account Balance

286,766.00

Less Outstanding Debits

0.00

Plus Outstanding Credits

0.00

Adjustments

0.00

Adjusted Account Balance

286,766.00

Statement Ending Balance

286,766.00

Bank Difference

0.00

General Ledger Difference

0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1100-000

CASH

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 11/30/2020 | <u>MISC 113020</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 42- WILMINGTON TRUST NEW ACCT | 143,383.00 |
| Total Cleared Other (1) | | | | 143,383.00 |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE

Period 11/1/2020 - 11/30/2020

Bank Statement

Beginning Balance

1,266,402.63

Plus Debits

109,433.00

Less Credits

0.00

Adjustments

0.00

Ending Balance

1,375,835.63

General Ledger

Account Balance

1,375,835.63

Less Outstanding Debits

0.00

Plus Outstanding Credits

0.00

Adjustments

0.00

Adjusted Account Balance

1,375,835.63

Statement Ending Balance

1,375,835.63

Bank Difference

0.00

General Ledger Difference

0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-4105-000

WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 11/30/2020 | <u>MISC 113020</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 42- WILMINGTON TRUST | 109,433.00 |
| Total Cleared Other (1) | | | | 109,433.00 |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

Period 11/1/2020 - 11/30/2020

Bank Statement

Beginning Balance

5,532,982.00

Plus Debits

723.76

Less Credits

0.00

Adjustments

0.00

Ending Balance

5,533,705.76

General Ledger

Account Balance

5,533,705.76

Less Outstanding Debits

0.00

Plus Outstanding Credits

0.00

Adjustments

0.00

Adjusted Account Balance

5,533,705.76

Statement Ending Balance

5,533,705.76

Bank Difference

0.00

General Ledger Difference

0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-4105-001

DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|
| 11/30/2020 | <u>INT 113020</u> | Interest | FUND 42- LOGIC INTEREST | 723.76 |
| Total Cleared Other (1) | | | | 723.76 |



Pharr, TX

Balance Sheet
Account Summary
As Of 11/30/2020

| Account | Name | Balance |
|---|--|-------------------|
| Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND | | |
| Assets | | |
| <u>45-1-1102-000</u> | Pool Investment | 33,595.23 |
| | Total Assets: | <u>33,595.23</u> |
| Liability | | |
| | Total Liability: | 0.00 |
| Equity | | |
| <u>45-3-1400-000</u> | Fund Balance | -90,940.34 |
| | Total Beginning Equity: | <u>-90,940.34</u> |
| Total Revenue | | 794,167.62 |
| Total Expense | | 669,632.05 |
| Revenues Over/Under Expenses | | <u>124,535.57</u> |
| | Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | 33,595.23 |
| | Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | <u>33,595.23</u> |



Pharr, TX

Budget Report
Account Summary
For Fiscal: 2020 Period Ending: 11/30/2020

| | | Original Total Budget | Current Total Budget | Period Activity | Fiscal Activity | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) | Percent Used |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|
| Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| 45-4-1506-000 | Interest Revenue | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.57 | 167.62 | 167.62 | 0.00 % |
| 45-4-1999-000 | TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND | 0.00 | 0.00 | 43,000.00 | 689,000.00 | 689,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| 45-4-4710-000 | CITY CONTRIBUTIONS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 105,000.00 | 105,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| | Revenue Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 43,000.57 | 794,167.62 | 794,167.62 | 0.00 % |
| Expense | | | | | | | |
| 45-52900-8810-003 | 365 RIGHT OF WAY | 0.00 | 0.00 | 53,942.93 | 274,440.45 | -274,440.45 | 0.00 % |
| 45-52900-8820-000 | IBTC - Environmental | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,898.40 | 352,434.35 | -352,434.35 | 0.00 % |
| 45-52900-8820-003 | IBTC - ROW | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,772.00 | -5,772.00 | 0.00 % |
| 45-52900-8841-000 | LEGAL FEES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,722.75 | 36,985.25 | -36,985.25 | 0.00 % |
| | Expense Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 67,564.08 | 669,632.05 | -669,632.05 | 0.00 % |
| Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND Surplus (Deficit): | | | | | | | |
| | Report Surplus (Deficit): | 0.00 | 0.00 | -24,563.51 | 124,535.57 | 124,535.57 | 0.00 % |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

Pool Investment

Period 11/1/2020 - 11/30/2020

012/10/2020

Bank Statement

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Beginning Balance | 58,158.74 |
| Plus Debits | 43,000.57 |
| Less Credits | 67,564.08 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 33,595.23 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Account Balance | 33,595.23 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 33,595.23 |

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 33,595.23 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

45-1-1102-000

Pool Investment

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002384</u> | Bank Draft | ESCOBEDO & CARDENAS, LLP | -6,722.75 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002385</u> | Bank Draft | BLANTON & ASSOCIATES, INC. | -6,898.40 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002386</u> | Bank Draft | C&M ASSOCIATES, INV. | -52,636.32 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002387</u> | Bank Draft | HIDALGO COUNTY WATER IMPROVEMENT | -353.80 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>DFT0002388</u> | Bank Draft | HIDALGO COUNTY WATER IMPROVEMENT | -952.81 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>MISC 113020</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 45- WILMINGTON TRUST | 43,000.57 |
| | | | Total Cleared Other (6) | -24,563.51 |



Pharr, TX

Balance Sheet
Account Summary
As Of 11/30/2020

| Account | Name | Balance |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Fund: 46 - VRF SERIES 2020A | | |
| Assets | | |
| <u>46-1-1100-001</u> | CASH- COI | 35,634.02 |
| <u>46-1-1102-000</u> | INVESTMENTS | 5,624,165.91 |
| | Total Assets: | <u>5,659,799.93</u> |
| Liability | | |
| | Total Liability: | <u>0.00</u> |
| Total Revenue | | 70,055,831.77 |
| Total Expense | | 64,396,031.84 |
| Revenues Over/Under Expenses | | <u>5,659,799.93</u> |
| | Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | <u>5,659,799.93</u> |
| | Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | <u>5,659,799.93</u> |



Pharr, TX

Budget Report
Account Summary
For Fiscal: 2020 Period Ending: 11/30/2020

| | | Original Total Budget | Current Total Budget | Period Activity | Fiscal Activity | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) | Percent Used |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|
| Fund: 46 - VRF SERIES 2020A | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| 46-4-1506-000 | INTEREST REVENUE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,324.30 | 1,359.24 | 1,359.24 | 0.00 % |
| 46-4-1999-000 | TRANSFER IN- GENERAL FUND | 0.00 | 0.00 | 416,514.56 | 69,242,677.60 | 69,242,677.60 | 0.00 % |
| 46-4-1999-001 | TRANSFER IN- 2013 DEBT SVC | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 811,794.93 | 811,794.93 | 0.00 % |
| | Revenue Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 417,838.86 | 70,055,831.77 | 70,055,831.77 | 0.00 % |
| Expense | | | | | | | |
| 46-52900-8840-000 | ISSUANCE COST | 0.00 | 0.00 | 416,514.56 | 1,041,662.65 | -1,041,662.65 | 0.00 % |
| 46-52900-8899-002 | TRANSFER OUT- GENERAL FUND | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 63,354,369.19 | -63,354,369.19 | 0.00 % |
| | Expense Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 416,514.56 | 64,396,031.84 | -64,396,031.84 | 0.00 % |
| Fund: 46 - VRF SERIES 2020A Surplus (Deficit): | | | | | | | |
| | Report Surplus (Deficit): | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,324.30 | 5,659,799.93 | 5,659,799.93 | 0.00 % |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

CASH- COI

Period 11/1/2020 - 11/30/2020

Bank Statement

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Beginning Balance | 35,634.02 |
| Plus Debits | 0.00 |
| Less Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 35,634.02 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Account Balance | 35,634.02 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 35,634.02 |

Statement Ending Balance

35,634.02

Bank Difference

0.00

General Ledger Difference

0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

46-1-1100-001

CASH- COI

01/10/2020



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

INVESTMENTS

Period 11/1/2020 - 11/30/2020

Bank Statement

| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Beginning Balance | 5,622,841.61 |
| Plus Debits | 1,324.30 |
| Less Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 5,624,165.91 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Account Balance | 5,624,165.91 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 5,624,165.91 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 5,624,165.91 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

46-1-1102-000 INVESTMENTS

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| 11/30/2020 | <u>INT 113020</u> | Interest | FUND 46- LOGIC | 436.30 |
| 11/30/2020 | <u>INT 113020</u> | Interest | FUND 46- LOGIC | 888.00 |
| Total Cleared Other (2) | | | | 1,324.30 |

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION DECEMBER 31, 2020

| ASSETS | | |
|--|--------------------|--|
| CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Cash | \$ 120,015 | |
| Investment-Cap. Projects nonrestricted | 18,036 | |
| Pool Investments | 2,852,775 | |
| Promises-Prepaid/Escrow Overweight Permit Fees | 112,582 | |
| Accounts Receivable - VR Fees | 523,520 | |
| Prepaid expense | 1,271 | |
| Total Current Assets | 3,628,199 | |
| RESTRICTED ASSETS | | |
| Construction A Series | 5,659,800 | |
| Cash-2020 debt service | 205,842 | |
| Investment-debt service | 124,714 | |
| Investment-debt service Jr. lien | 5,534,412 | |
| Total Restricted Assets | 11,524,768 | |
| CAPITAL ASSETS | | |
| Land-environmental | 441,105 | |
| Leasehold improvements | 237,660 | |
| Office equipment/other | 26,732 | |
| Construction in progress | 126,709,799 | |
| Accumulated depreciation | (24,589) | |
| Total Capital Assets | 127,390,707 | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES | | |
| Deferred charges on refunding | 6,665,802 | |
| Deferred charges on prepaid bond insurances | 312,436 | |
| Total Deferred Outflows | 6,978,238 | |
| TOTAL ASSETS and DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | |
| | \$ 149,521,912 | |
| LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Accounts payable-City of Pharr | \$ 82,437 | |
| Unearned Revenue - Overweight Permit Escrow | 112,582 | |
| Current Portion of Bond Premium 2013 | 53,223 | |
| Total Current Liabilities | 248,242 | |
| RESTRICTED LIABILITIES | | |
| Accrued interest payable | 154,712 | |
| Current Portion of Long-Term 2020 Debt | 805,000 | |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt 2013 | 1,305,000 | |
| Total Restricted Liabilities | 2,264,712 | |
| LONG-TERM LIABILITIES | | |
| 2013 VRF Bonds Payable | 2,785,000 | |
| 2020 Series A Bonds Payable | 9,870,000 | |
| 2020 Series B Bonds Payable | 57,210,000 | |
| Jr. Lien Bonds | 22,975,440 | |
| Bond premium 2013VRF | 106,987 | |
| Bond premium 2020A | 1,357,678 | |
| Total Long-Term Liabilities | 94,305,105 | |
| Total Liabilities | 96,818,059 | |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt | 30,922,379 | |
| Restricted for: | | |
| Debt Service | 5,059,968 | |
| Capital Projects | 5,659,800 | |
| Unrestricted | 11,061,706 | |
| Total Net Position | 52,703,853 | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION | | |
| | \$ 149,521,912 | |



Pharr, TX

Balance Sheet
Account Summary
As Of 12/31/2020

| Account | Name | Balance |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL | | |
| Assets | | |
| <u>41-1-1100-000</u> | GENERAL OPERATING | 120,014.75 |
| <u>41-1-1102-000</u> | POOL INVESTMENTS | 2,852,775.26 |
| <u>41-1-1113-000</u> | ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLES-VR FEES | 523,519.84 |
| <u>41-1-1113-100</u> | PROMILES-PREPAID/ESCROW OVERWE | 112,581.56 |
| <u>41-1-1117-000</u> | LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS | 237,659.63 |
| <u>41-1-1118-000</u> | CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS | 126,709,798.57 |
| <u>41-1-1119-001</u> | LAND-ENVIRONMENTAL | 441,105.00 |
| <u>41-1-1121-000</u> | FURNITURE & FIXTURES | 18,125.00 |
| <u>41-1-1122-000</u> | COMPUTER EQUIP/SOFTWARE | 8,606.51 |
| <u>41-1-1123-000</u> | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION | -24,588.79 |
| <u>41-1-1601-000</u> | PREPAID EXPENSE | 1,271.08 |
| <u>41-1-1700-001</u> | DEFERRED CHARGES ON REFUNDING | 6,665,802.19 |
| <u>41-1-1700-010</u> | DEFERRED CHARGES ON BOND INSURANC | 312,436.13 |
| | Total Assets: | 137,979,106.73 |
| Liability | | |
| <u>41-2-1212-001</u> | A/P CITY OF PHARR | 82,436.67 |
| <u>41-2-1213-009</u> | CURRENT-UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM | 53,223.39 |
| <u>41-2-1213-012</u> | BONDS PAYABLE CURRENT- 2020B | 805,000.00 |
| <u>41-2-1213-100</u> | UNEARNED REV.-OVERWEIGHT | 112,581.56 |
| <u>41-2-1214-001</u> | BONDS PAYABLE-CURRENT | 1,305,000.00 |
| <u>41-2-1214-002</u> | BONDS PAYABLE-LONG TERM PORTIO | 2,785,000.00 |
| <u>41-2-1214-003</u> | UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM ON BOND | 106,986.78 |
| <u>41-2-1214-004</u> | UNAMORTIZED PREM- 2020A | 1,357,677.60 |
| <u>41-2-1214-010</u> | LONG TERM BONDS- JR LIEN | 22,975,440.14 |
| <u>41-2-1214-011</u> | LONG TERM BONDS- 2020A | 9,870,000.00 |
| <u>41-2-1214-012</u> | LONG TERM BONDS- 2020B | 57,210,000.00 |
| | Total Liability: | 96,663,346.14 |
| Equity | | |
| <u>41-3-3400-000</u> | FUND BALANCE | 46,308,843.03 |
| | Total Beginning Equity: | 46,308,843.03 |
| Total Revenue | | 70,755,003.51 |
| Total Expense | | 75,748,085.95 |
| Revenues Over/Under Expenses | | -4,993,082.44 |
| | Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | 41,315,760.59 |
| | Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | 137,979,106.73 |



Pharr, TX

Budget Report

Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2020 Period Ending: 12/31/2020

| Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL | | Original Total Budget | Current Total Budget | Period Activity | Fiscal Activity | Variance | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | Favorable (Unfavorable) | Percent Remaining |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| <u>41-4-1504-000</u> | VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEES | 6,900,000.00 | 6,900,000.00 | 523,520.00 | 6,422,850.00 | -477,150.00 | 6.92 % |
| <u>41-4-1504-001</u> | VFR DIVIDENDS/INTEREST | 1,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-4-1505-005</u> | PROMILES-OW/OS PERMIT FEES | 40,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 76,329.00 | 964,305.00 | -35,695.00 | 3.57 % |
| <u>41-4-1506-000</u> | INTEREST REVENUE | 0.00 | 40,000.00 | 365.28 | 13,329.32 | -26,670.68 | 66.68 % |
| <u>41-4-4664-000</u> | MISCELLANEOUS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-4-4800-001</u> | TRANS IN- BONDS 2020 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 63,354,369.19 | 63,354,369.19 | 0.00 % |
| | Revenue Total: | 7,940,000.00 | 7,940,000.00 | 600,214.28 | 70,755,003.51 | 62,815,003.51 | 791.12 % |
| Expense | | | | | | | |
| <u>41-52900-1100-000</u> | SALARIES | 593,000.00 | 593,000.00 | 38,947.76 | 450,982.76 | 142,017.24 | 23.95 % |
| <u>41-52900-1104-000</u> | OVERTIME | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 49.45 | 450.55 | 90.11 % |
| <u>41-52900-1105-000</u> | FICA | 51,500.00 | 51,500.00 | 1,922.55 | 27,399.75 | 24,100.25 | 46.80 % |
| <u>41-52900-1106-000</u> | HEALTH INSURANCE | 29,300.00 | 29,300.00 | 1,632.91 | 22,180.28 | 7,119.72 | 24.30 % |
| <u>41-52900-1115-000</u> | EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT | 53,900.00 | 53,900.00 | 2,895.28 | 34,078.42 | 19,821.58 | 36.77 % |
| <u>41-52900-1116-000</u> | PHONE ALLOWANCE | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | 392.30 | 4,923.04 | 2,576.96 | 34.36 % |
| <u>41-52900-1117-000</u> | CAR ALLOWANCE | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 1,200.00 | 15,138.46 | 14,861.54 | 49.54 % |
| <u>41-52900-1122-000</u> | EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.36 | 62.98 | -62.98 | 0.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1178-000</u> | ADMIN FEE | 11,700.00 | 11,700.00 | 750.00 | 9,525.00 | 2,175.00 | 18.59 % |
| <u>41-52900-1179-000</u> | CONTINGENCY | 42,000.00 | 42,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 42,000.00 | 100.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1200-000</u> | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 467.85 | 6,501.25 | 8,498.75 | 56.66 % |
| <u>41-52900-1603-000</u> | BUILDING REMODEL | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 0.00 | 29,116.75 | 883.25 | 2.94 % |
| <u>41-52900-1604-000</u> | MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,602.66 | 1,397.34 | 27.95 % |
| <u>41-52900-1605-000</u> | JANITORIAL | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 660.80 | -160.80 | -32.16 % |
| <u>41-52900-1606-000</u> | UTILITIES | 2,700.00 | 2,700.00 | 246.98 | 2,689.44 | 10.56 | 0.39 % |
| <u>41-52900-1607-000</u> | CONTRACTUAL ADM/IT SERVICES | 8,500.00 | 8,500.00 | 455.00 | 6,275.77 | 2,224.23 | 26.17 % |
| <u>41-52900-1610-000</u> | DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 0.00 | 11,856.00 | 8,144.00 | 40.72 % |
| <u>41-52900-1610-001</u> | SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE | 3,500.00 | 3,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,500.00 | 100.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1611-000</u> | POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | 203.00 | 2,229.50 | 270.50 | 10.82 % |
| <u>41-52900-1620-000</u> | GENERAL LIABILITY | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,902.00 | 2,098.00 | 41.96 % |
| <u>41-52900-1621-000</u> | INSURANCE-E&O | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 | 0.00 | 1,404.00 | 96.00 | 6.40 % |
| <u>41-52900-1622-000</u> | INSURANCE-SURETY | 800.00 | 800.00 | 0.00 | 693.36 | 106.64 | 13.33 % |
| <u>41-52900-1623-000</u> | INSURANCE-LETTER OF CREDIT | 550.00 | 550.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 50.00 | 9.09 % |
| <u>41-52900-1623-001</u> | INSURANCE-OTHER | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 | 0.00 | 5,079.05 | -579.05 | -12.87 % |
| <u>41-52900-1630-000</u> | BUSINESS MEALS | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000.00 | 100.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1640-000</u> | ADVERTISING | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | 100.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1650-000</u> | TRAINING | 8,000.00 | 8,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,948.00 | 4,052.00 | 50.65 % |
| <u>41-52900-1660-000</u> | TRAVEL | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,485.35 | 5,514.65 | 55.15 % |
| <u>41-52900-1662-000</u> | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 465.21 | 5,987.15 | 4,012.85 | 40.13 % |
| <u>41-52900-1703-000</u> | BANK SERVICE CHARGES | 100.00 | 100.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1705-000</u> | ACCOUNTING FEES | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 205.00 | 29,005.00 | 995.00 | 3.32 % |
| <u>41-52900-1710-000</u> | LEGAL FEES | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 | 1,760.00 | 18,934.50 | 31,065.50 | 62.13 % |
| <u>41-52900-1710-001</u> | LEGAL FEES-GOV.AFFAIRS | 120,000.00 | 120,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 110,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 8.33 % |
| <u>41-52900-1712-000</u> | FINANCIAL CONSULTING FEES | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,770.00 | -1,770.00 | -88.50 % |
| <u>41-52900-1712-001</u> | INSURANCE CONSULTANT | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 | 0.00 | 12,282.50 | -5,282.50 | -75.46 % |
| <u>41-52900-1715-000</u> | RENT-OFFICE | 54,000.00 | 54,000.00 | 4,480.00 | 53,760.00 | 240.00 | 0.44 % |
| <u>41-52900-1715-001</u> | RENT-OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 8,500.00 | 8,500.00 | 683.21 | 8,328.85 | 171.15 | 2.01 % |
| <u>41-52900-1715-002</u> | RENT-OTHER | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 100.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1716-000</u> | CONTRACTUAL WEBSITE SERVICES | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 | 200.00 | 2,200.00 | 1,400.00 | 38.89 % |
| <u>41-52900-1731-000</u> | MISCELLANEOUS | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 100.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1732-000</u> | PENALTIES & INTEREST | 100.00 | 100.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 % |
| <u>41-52900-1796-000</u> | DEBT INTEREST | 0.00 | 0.00 | 783,513.70 | 783,513.70 | -783,513.70 | 0.00 % |

| | | Original Total Budget | Current Total Budget | Period Activity | Fiscal Activity | Variance (Favorable (Unfavorable) | Percent Remaining |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|
| 41-52900-1799-000 | PREMIUM AMORTIZATION | 0.00 | 0.00 | -13,350.84 | -70,689.47 | 70,689.47 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1850-000 | CAPITAL OUTLAY | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,500.00 | 100.00 % |
| 41-52900-1899-000 | NON-CAPITAL | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,473.41 | 11,526.59 | 76.84 % |
| 41-52900-1999-003 | TRANSFER OUT TO DEBT | 3,975,312.00 | 3,975,312.00 | -1,130,296.76 | 2,070,532.38 | 1,904,779.62 | 47.92 % |
| 41-52900-1999-005 | TRANS OUT DEB-JR LIEN | 1,104,081.00 | 1,104,081.00 | 0.00 | 1,104,081.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1999-006 | TRANS OUT- 2020 DEBT SVC | 0.00 | 0.00 | 205,841.20 | 492,607.20 | -492,607.20 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1999-008 | TRANS OUT- 2020 PROJ | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 69,242,677.60 | -69,242,677.60 | 0.00 % |
| 41-52900-1999-009 | TRANSFER OUT-CAPITAL PROJ | 850,000.00 | 850,000.00 | 50,000.00 | 739,000.00 | 111,000.00 | 13.06 % |
| 41-53000-1100-000 | SALARIES | 490,000.00 | 490,000.00 | 15,487.47 | 181,870.04 | 308,129.96 | 62.88 % |
| 41-53000-1104-000 | OVERTIME | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 100.00 % |
| 41-53000-1105-000 | FICA | 43,600.00 | 43,600.00 | 1,174.94 | 13,851.33 | 29,748.67 | 68.23 % |
| 41-53000-1106-000 | HEALTH INSURANCE | 24,900.00 | 24,900.00 | 1,167.10 | 16,532.98 | 8,367.02 | 33.60 % |
| 41-53000-1115-000 | EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT | 45,700.00 | 45,700.00 | 1,304.60 | 15,324.17 | 30,375.83 | 66.47 % |
| 41-53000-1116-000 | PHONE ALLOWANCE | 9,600.00 | 9,600.00 | 184.60 | 2,399.80 | 7,200.20 | 75.00 % |
| 41-53000-1117-000 | CAR ALLOWANCE | 43,200.00 | 43,200.00 | 553.84 | 7,199.92 | 36,000.08 | 83.33 % |
| 41-53000-1122-000 | EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.68 | 32.16 | -32.16 | 0.00 % |
| 41-53000-1178-000 | ADMN FEE | 15,600.00 | 15,600.00 | 300.00 | 3,900.00 | 11,700.00 | 75.00 % |
| 41-53000-1179-000 | CONTINGENCY | 27,200.00 | 27,200.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 27,200.00 | 100.00 % |
| 41-53000-1200-000 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 | 0.00 | 298.48 | 1,201.52 | 80.10 % |
| 41-53000-1201-000 | SMALL TOOLS | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 100.00 % |
| 41-53000-1608-000 | UNIFORMS | 6,000.00 | 6,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,000.00 | 100.00 % |
| 41-53000-1610-000 | DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 | 0.00 | 934.23 | 1,065.77 | 53.29 % |
| 41-53000-1610-001 | SUBSCRIPTIONS - SOFTWARE | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,390.00 | 2,610.00 | 37.29 % |
| 41-53000-1611-000 | POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15.40 | -15.40 | 0.00 % |
| 41-53000-1640-000 | ADVERTISING | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | 0.00 | 1,130.34 | 1,369.66 | 54.79 % |
| 41-53000-1650-000 | TRAINING | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 524.00 | 4,476.00 | 89.52 % |
| 41-53000-1660-000 | TRAVEL | 8,000.00 | 8,000.00 | 0.00 | 610.06 | 7,389.94 | 92.37 % |
| 41-53000-1715-001 | RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 | 194.05 | 2,328.60 | 71.40 | 2.98 % |
| 41-53000-1715-002 | RENT-OTHER | 750.00 | 750.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 750.00 | 100.00 % |
| 41-53000-1850-000 | CAPITAL OUTLAY | 54,000.00 | 54,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 54,000.00 | 100.00 % |
| 41-53000-1899-000 | NON-CAPITALIZED | 22,000.00 | 22,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,576.10 | 18,423.90 | 83.75 % |
| 41-54000-1100-000 | SALARIES | 350,000.00 | 350,000.00 | 11,182.38 | 135,508.90 | 214,491.10 | 61.28 % |
| 41-54000-1104-000 | OVERTIME | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 100.00 % |
| 41-54000-1105-000 | FICA | 29,600.00 | 29,600.00 | 850.76 | 10,537.76 | 19,062.24 | 64.40 % |
| 41-54000-1106-000 | HEALTH INSURANCE | 16,800.00 | 16,800.00 | 738.38 | 11,906.22 | 4,893.78 | 29.13 % |
| 41-54000-1115-000 | EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT | 31,000.00 | 31,000.00 | 946.28 | 11,512.68 | 19,487.32 | 62.86 % |
| 41-54000-1116-000 | PHONE ALLOWANCE | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 | 92.30 | 1,199.90 | 2,400.10 | 66.67 % |
| 41-54000-1117-000 | CAR ALLOWANCE | 14,400.00 | 14,400.00 | 553.84 | 7,199.92 | 7,200.08 | 50.00 % |
| 41-54000-1122-000 | EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.34 | 16.08 | -16.08 | 0.00 % |
| 41-54000-1178-000 | ADMN FEE | 5,850.00 | 5,850.00 | 150.00 | 1,950.00 | 3,900.00 | 66.67 % |
| 41-54000-1179-000 | CONTINGENCY | 18,400.00 | 18,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,400.00 | 100.00 % |
| 41-54000-1200-000 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 0.00 | 59.99 | 940.01 | 94.00 % |
| 41-54000-1610-000 | DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | 100.00 | 1,297.17 | 1,202.83 | 48.11 % |
| 41-54000-1610-001 | SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE | 71,350.00 | 71,350.00 | 0.00 | 46,133.26 | 25,216.74 | 35.34 % |
| 41-54000-1650-000 | TRAINING | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 | 0.00 | 100.00 | 2,900.00 | 96.67 % |
| 41-54000-1660-000 | TRAVEL | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 951.75 | 4,048.25 | 80.97 % |
| 41-54000-1850-000 | CAPITAL OUTLAY | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 100.00 % |
| 41-54000-1899-000 | NON-CAPITALIZED | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 0.00 | 6,456.00 | 9,644.00 | 59.90 % |
| 41-58000-1604-001 | MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR -BSIF | 6,000.00 | 6,000.00 | 465.00 | 1,860.00 | 4,140.00 | 69.00 % |
| 41-58000-1606-002 | UTILITIES - BSIF | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 | 64.86 | 730.82 | 469.18 | 39.10 % |
| Expense Total: | | 8,603,393.00 | 8,603,393.00 | -1,865.87 | 75,748,085.95 | -67,144,692.95 | -780.44 % |
| Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL Surplus (Deficit): | | -663,393.00 | -663,393.00 | 602,080.15 | -4,993,082.44 | -4,329,689.44 | -652.66 % |
| Report Surplus (Deficit): | | -663,393.00 | -663,393.00 | 602,080.15 | -4,993,082.44 | -4,329,689.44 | -652.66 % |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register**GENERAL OPERATING**

Period 12/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

01/18/21

Bank Statement

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Beginning Balance | 80,197.89 |
| Plus Debits | 186,875.56 |
| Less Credits | 147,058.70 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 120,014.75 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Account Balance | 120,014.75 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 120,014.75 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 120,014.75 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1100-000

GENERAL OPERATING

Cleared Deposits

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DEP 123120</u> | Deposit | FUND 41- PROMILES | 14,229.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DEP 123120</u> | Deposit | FUND 41- PROMILES | 16,416.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DEP 123120</u> | Deposit | FUND 41- PROMILES | 16,767.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DEP 123120</u> | Deposit | FUND 41- PROMILES | 15,228.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DEP 123120</u> | Deposit | FUND 41- PROMILES | 13,689.00 |
| Total Cleared Deposits (5) | | | | 76,329.00 |

Cleared Checks

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 11/20/2020 | <u>2466</u> | Check | A BETTER WATER SOLUTION | -52.00 |
| 11/20/2020 | <u>2467</u> | Check | A FAST DELIVERY | -117.75 |
| 11/20/2020 | <u>2469</u> | Check | DAHILL | -683.21 |
| 11/20/2020 | <u>2471</u> | Check | XEROX CORPORATION | -194.05 |
| 12/17/2020 | <u>2472</u> | Check | A BETTER WATER SOLUTION | -52.00 |
| 12/17/2020 | <u>2473</u> | Check | A FAST DELIVERY | -179.50 |
| 12/17/2020 | <u>2474</u> | Check | COPYZONE | -465.21 |
| 12/17/2020 | <u>2475</u> | Check | DAHILL | -683.21 |
| 12/17/2020 | <u>2476</u> | Check | OFFICE DEPOT | -82.88 |
| 12/17/2020 | <u>2477</u> | Check | XEROX CORPORATION | -194.05 |
| Total Cleared Checks (10) | | | | -2,703.86 |

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002621</u> | Bank Draft | CITY OF PHARR | -71,589.55 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002622</u> | Bank Draft | CITY OF PHARR | -205.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002623</u> | Bank Draft | CITY OF PHARR | -4,480.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002624</u> | Bank Draft | CITY OF PHARR | -4,431.98 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002625</u> | Bank Draft | CITY OF PHARR | -455.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002626</u> | Bank Draft | BRACEWELL LLP ATTORNEYS AT LAW | -1,760.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002627</u> | Bank Draft | PATHFINDER PUBLIC AFFAIRS | -10,000.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002628</u> | Bank Draft | PENA DESIGNS | -200.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002629</u> | Bank Draft | PLAINS CAPITAL-CREDIT CARD SERVICES | -397.08 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002630</u> | Bank Draft | PLAINS CAPITAL-CREDIT CARD SERVICES | -371.23 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002631</u> | Bank Draft | SAN MIGUEL LAWN CARE SERVICES | -465.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>MISC 123120</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 41- WILMINGTON TRUST | 110,546.56 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>BNK DFT 123120</u> | Bank Draft | FUND 41- TO REC WIRE TXFRS | -50,000.00 |
| Total Cleared Other (13) | | | | -33,808.28 |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

POOL INVESTMENTS

Period 12/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

01/18/2021

Bank Statement

| | General Ledger |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Beginning Balance | 2,852,410.98 |
| Plus Debits | 364.28 |
| Less Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 2,852,775.26 |

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Account Balance | 2,852,775.26 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 2,852,775.26 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 2,852,775.26 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1102-000 POOL INVESTMENTS

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------|
| 12/31/2020 | <u>INTEREST 123120</u> | Interest | FUND 41- LOGIC | 364.28 |
| Total Cleared Other (1) | | | | 364.28 |



Pharr, TX

Balance Sheet
Account Summary
As Of 12/31/2020

| Account | Name | Balance |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE | | |
| Assets | | |
| <u>42-1-1100-000</u> | CASH | 205,841.93 |
| <u>42-1-4105-000</u> | WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE | 124,714.37 |
| <u>42-1-4105-001</u> | DEBT SVC - JR LIEN | 5,534,412.48 |
| | Total Assets: | 5,864,968.78 |
| Liability | | |
| <u>42-2-4214-006</u> | ACCRUED INTEREST PAY-2013 | 15,954.00 |
| <u>42-2-4214-007</u> | ACCRUED INTEREST PAY- 2020 SERIES | 138,758.00 |
| | Total Liability: | 154,712.00 |
| Equity | | |
| <u>42-3-4400-000</u> | FUND BALANCE | 4,508,767.72 |
| | Total Beginning Equity: | 4,508,767.72 |
| Total Revenue | | 4,948,548.84 |
| Total Expense | | 3,747,059.78 |
| Revenues Over/Under Expenses | | 1,201,489.06 |
| | Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | 5,710,256.78 |
| | Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | <u>5,864,968.78</u> |



Pharr, TX

Budget Report
Account Summary
For Fiscal: 2020 Period Ending: 12/31/2020

| | | Original Total Budget | Current Total Budget | Period Activity | Fiscal Activity | Variance (Favorable (Unfavorable) | Percent Remaining |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|
| Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| 42-4-1506-000 | INTEREST INCOME | 0.00 | 0.00 | 717.85 | 3,342.86 | 3,342.86 | 0.00 % |
| 42-4-1506-001 | INTEREST INCOME-JR LIEN | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 39,663.66 | 39,663.66 | 0.00 % |
| 42-4-1506-002 | INTEREST 2020 SERIES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.12 | 1.12 | 1.12 | 0.00 % |
| 42-4-1999-000 | TRANSFERS IN-FROM GENERAL FU | 0.00 | 0.00 | -924,455.56 | 3,667,220.58 | 3,667,220.58 | 0.00 % |
| 42-4-1999-010 | ESCROW TRANSFER | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,238,320.62 | 1,238,320.62 | 1,238,320.62 | 0.00 % |
| | Revenue Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 314,584.03 | 4,948,548.84 | 4,948,548.84 | 0.00 % |
| Expense | | | | | | | |
| 42-52900-1999-008 | TRANSFER OUT- 2020 PROJECT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 844,794.93 | -844,794.93 | 0.00 % |
| 42-52900-4703-001 | INTEREST EXPENSE-VRF 13 BOND | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,375,110.25 | 2,474,740.46 | -2,474,740.46 | 0.00 % |
| 42-52900-4703-005 | INTEREST EXPENSE- 2020 SERIES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 425,524.39 | 425,524.39 | -425,524.39 | 0.00 % |
| 42-52900-4727-000 | FEES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,000.00 | -2,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| | Expense Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,800,634.64 | 3,747,059.78 | -3,747,059.78 | 0.00 % |
| Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE Surplus (Deficit): | | | | | | | |
| | Report Surplus (Deficit): | 0.00 | 0.00 | -1,486,050.61 | 1,201,489.06 | 1,201,489.06 | 0.00 % |
| | | 0.00 | 0.00 | -1,486,050.61 | 1,201,489.06 | 1,201,489.06 | 0.00 % |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

CASH

Period 12/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

Bank Statement

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Beginning Balance | 286,766.00 |
| Plus Debits | 205,842.32 |
| Less Credits | 286,766.39 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 205,841.93 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Account Balance | 205,841.93 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 205,841.93 |

1/18/2021

| | |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 205,841.93 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1100-000 CASH

Cleared Deposits

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DEP 123120</u> | Deposit | FUND 42- WILMINGTON TRUST NEW ACCT | 205,842.32 |
| Total Cleared Deposits (1) | | | | 205,842.32 |

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 12/31/2020 | <u>MISC 123120</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 42- WILMINGTON TRUST NEW ACCT | -286,766.39 |
| Total Cleared Other (1) | | | | -286,766.39 |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE

Period 12/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

Bank Statement

| Beginning Balance | 1,375,835.63 |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Plus Debits | 1,363,034.99 |
| Less Credits | 2,614,156.25 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 124,714.37 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Account Balance | 124,714.37 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 124,714.37 |

1/18/2021

| | |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 124,714.37 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-4105-000

WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| 12/31/2020 | <u>MISC 123120</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 42- WILMINGTON TRUST | -2,614,156.25 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>MISC 123120</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 42- WILMINGTON TRUST | 1,363,034.99 |
| Total Cleared Other (2) | | | | -1,251,121.26 |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

Period 12/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

Bank Statement

| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Beginning Balance | 5,533,705.76 |
| Plus Debits | 706.72 |
| Less Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 5,534,412.48 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Account Balance | 5,534,412.48 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 5,534,412.48 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 5,534,412.48 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-4105-001 DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|
| 12/31/2020 | <u>INT 123120</u> | Interest | FUND 42- LOGIC INTEREST | 706.72 |
| Total Cleared Other (1) | | | | 706.72 |



Pharr, TX

Balance Sheet
Account Summary
As Of 12/31/2020

| Account | Name | Balance |
|---|---|-------------------|
| Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND | | |
| Assets | | |
| <u>45-1-1102-000</u> | Pool Investment | 18,036.19 |
| | Total Assets: | <u>18,036.19</u> |
| Liability | | |
| | Total Liability: | <u>0.00</u> |
| Equity | | |
| <u>45-3-1400-000</u> | Fund Balance | -90,940.34 |
| | Total Beginning Equity: | <u>-90,940.34</u> |
| Total Revenue | | 844,168.14 |
| Total Expense | | 735,191.61 |
| Revenues Over/Under Expenses | | <u>108,976.53</u> |
| | Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | <u>18,036.19</u> |
| | Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | <u>18,036.19</u> |



Pharr, TX

Budget Report
Account Summary
For Fiscal: 2020 Period Ending: 12/31/2020

| | | Original Total Budget | Current Total Budget | Period Activity | Fiscal Activity | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) | Variance Percent Remaining |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| 45-4-1506-000 | Interest Revenue | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.52 | 168.14 | 168.14 | 0.00 % |
| 45-4-1999-000 | TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,000.00 | 739,000.00 | 739,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| 45-4-4710-000 | CITY CONTRIBUTIONS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 105,000.00 | 105,000.00 | 0.00 % |
| | Revenue Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,000.52 | 844,168.14 | 844,168.14 | 0.00 % |
| Expense | | | | | | | |
| 45-52900-8810-000 | SH 365- Enviornmental | 0.00 | 0.00 | 47,730.16 | 47,730.16 | -47,730.16 | 0.00 % |
| 45-52900-8810-003 | 365 RIGHT OF WAY | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,825.00 | 282,265.45 | -282,265.45 | 0.00 % |
| 45-52900-8820-000 | IBTC - Enviornmental | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,613.45 | 356,047.80 | -356,047.80 | 0.00 % |
| 45-52900-8820-003 | IBTC - ROW | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,443.00 | 7,215.00 | -7,215.00 | 0.00 % |
| 45-52900-8841-000 | LEGAL FEES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,947.95 | 41,933.20 | -41,933.20 | 0.00 % |
| | Expense Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 65,559.56 | 735,191.61 | -735,191.61 | 0.00 % |
| Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND Surplus (Deficit): | | | | | | | |
| | Report Surplus (Deficit): | 0.00 | 0.00 | -15,559.04 | 108,976.53 | 108,976.53 | 0.00 % |
| | | 0.00 | 0.00 | -15,559.04 | 108,976.53 | 108,976.53 | 0.00 % |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

Pool Investment

Period 12/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

Bank Statement

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Beginning Balance | 33,595.23 |
| Plus Debits | 50,000.52 |
| Less Credits | 65,559.56 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 18,036.19 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Account Balance | 18,036.19 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 18,036.19 |

①. 18/202

Statement Ending Balance 18

18,036.19

Bank Difference

0.00

General Ledger Difference

0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

45-1-1102-000

Pool Investment

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002638</u> | Bank Draft | BRACEWELL LLP ATTORNEYS AT LAW | -320.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002639</u> | Bank Draft | ESCOBEDO & CARDENAS, LLP | -4,627.95 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002640</u> | Bank Draft | BLANTON & ASSOCIATES, INC. | -3,613.45 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002641</u> | Bank Draft | C&M ASSOCIATES, INV. | -47,730.16 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002642</u> | Bank Draft | SENDERO ACQUISITIONS | -7,200.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002643</u> | Bank Draft | SAN MIGUEL LAWN CARE SERVICES | -625.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002644</u> | Bank Draft | SAN MIGUEL LAWN CARE SERVICES | -795.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>DFT0002645</u> | Bank Draft | TOP CUT LAWN CARE, INC. | -648.00 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>MISC 123120</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 45- WILMINGTON TRUST | 50,000.52 |
| Total Cleared Other (9) | | | | -15,559.04 |



Pharr, TX

Balance Sheet
Account Summary
As Of 12/31/2020

| Account | Name | Balance |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Fund: 46 - VRF SERIES 2020A | | |
| Assets | | |
| <u>46-1-1102-000</u> | INVESTMENTS | 5,659,800.07 |
| | Total Assets: | <u>5,659,800.07</u> |
| Liability | | |
| | Total Liability: | 0.00 |
| Total Revenue | | 70,091,466.07 |
| Total Expense | | 64,431,666.00 |
| Revenues Over/Under Expenses | | <u>5,659,800.07</u> |
| | Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | 5,659,800.07 |
| | Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit): | <u>5,659,800.07</u> |



Pharr, TX

Budget Report
Account Summary
For Fiscal: 2020 Period Ending: 12/31/2020

| | | Original Total Budget | Current Total Budget | Period Activity | Fiscal Activity | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) | Percent Remaining |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|
| Fund: 46 - VRF SERIES 2020A | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| 46-4-1506-000 | INTEREST REVENUE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 1,359.38 | 1,359.38 | 0.00 % |
| 46-4-1999-000 | TRANSFER IN- GENERAL FUND | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 69,242,677.60 | 69,242,677.60 | 0.00 % |
| 46-4-1999-001 | TRANSFER IN- 2013 DEBT SVC | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35,634.16 | 847,429.09 | 847,429.09 | 0.00 % |
| | Revenue Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35,634.30 | 70,091,466.07 | 70,091,466.07 | 0.00 % |
| Expense | | | | | | | |
| 46-52900-8840-000 | ISSUANCE COST | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,041,662.65 | -1,041,662.65 | 0.00 % |
| 46-52900-8899-002 | TRANSFER OUT- GENERAL FUND | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35,634.16 | 63,390,003.35 | -63,390,003.35 | 0.00 % |
| | Expense Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35,634.16 | 64,431,666.00 | -64,431,666.00 | 0.00 % |
| Fund: 46 - VRF SERIES 2020A Surplus (Deficit): | | | | | | | |
| | Report Surplus (Deficit): | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 5,659,800.07 | 5,659,800.07 | 0.00 % |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

INVESTMENTS

Period 12/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

Bank Statement

| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Beginning Balance | 5,624,165.91 |
| Plus Debits | 35,634.16 |
| Less Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 5,659,800.07 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Account Balance | 5,659,800.07 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 5,659,800.07 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 5,659,800.07 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

46-1-1102-000 INVESTMENTS

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 12/31/2020 | <u>MISC 123120</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 46- WILMINGTON TRUST ACTIVITY | 35,634.16 |
| Total Cleared Other (1) | | | | 35,634.16 |



Pharr, TX

Bank Statement Register

CASH- COI

Period 12/1/2020 - 12/31/2020

Bank Statement

| Beginning Balance | 35,634.02 |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Plus Debits | 0.14 |
| Less Credits | 35,634.16 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Ending Balance | 0.00 |

General Ledger

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| Account Balance | 0.00 |
| Less Outstanding Debits | 0.00 |
| Plus Outstanding Credits | 0.00 |
| Adjustments | 0.00 |
| Adjusted Account Balance | 0.00 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| Statement Ending Balance | 0.00 |
| Bank Difference | 0.00 |
| General Ledger Difference | 0.00 |

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

46-1-1100-001 CASH- COI

Cleared Other

| Item Date | Reference | Item Type | Description | Amount |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 12/31/2020 | <u>INT 123120</u> | Interest | FUND 46- WILMINGTON TRUST COI | 0.14 |
| 12/31/2020 | <u>MISC 123120</u> | Miscellaneous | FUND 46- WILMINGTON TRUST COI | -35,634.16 |
| Total Cleared Other (2) | | | | -35,634.02 |

Item 2D

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
| BOARD OF DIRECTORS | <u>X</u> | AGENDA ITEM | <u>2D</u> |
| PLANNING COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | DATE SUBMITTED | <u>01/14/2021</u> |
| FINANCE COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | MEETING DATE | <u>01/26/2021</u> |
| TECHNICAL COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | | |

1. Agenda Item: APPROVAL OF QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2020.
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Consideration and approval of the quarterly investment reports for the period ending December 31, 2020.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Public Funds Investment Act Section 2256
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve the Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending December 31, 2020 as presented
6. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
10. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
11. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
12. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Board of Directors

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman
Forrest Runnels, Vice Chairman
Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer
Alonzo Cantu, Director
Paul S. Moxley, Director
Francisco "Frank" Pardo, Director
Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Director

January 13, 2021

To: S. David Deanda, Chairman

Members of the Board of Directors

From: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director/Investment Officer

Jose Castillo, Chief Financial Officer/Investment Officer

RE: Quarterly Investment Report for QE December 2020/Statement of Compliance

The above-referenced report is hereby presented, pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), for your review and acceptance.

This quarter total investment disbursements totaled \$8,527,882, issued for the following: debt service--\$2,900.923, which consisted of principal--\$1,255,000 and interest--\$1,645,923; project activities--\$233,516; additional cost of issuance--\$16,250; and retirement of outstanding liability--\$5,377,193 related to ROW previously acquired. Other sources included: local contributions--\$25,000; internal transfers-in--\$2,749360; and bond proceeds--\$11,000,000. Total combined interest earned was \$5,174.

The PFIA also requires that the report contain a Statement of Compliance, signed by the Investment Officers, as presented below:

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

This report complies with the requirements of the Public Investment Act as well as the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's (RMA) adopted investment policy. The RMA follows all provisions of the Public Investment Act and the RMA's investment policy.

Presented by RMA Investment Officers:

Pilar Rodriguez, Investment Officer

Jose H. Castillo, Investment Officer

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
SUMMARY
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
Quarter Ending December 31, 2020

| | Local Govt. | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | Investment | Govt. | | |
| | Pool | Securities | | Total |
| COST | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 7,953,737 | \$ 1,190,514 | \$ | 9,144,251 |
| | | | | |
| Additions: | | | | |
| Transfers-in | 430,000 | 2,319,360 | | 2,749,360 |
| Investment earnings | 5,132 | 42 | | 5,174 |
| Contributions | - | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| Bond proceeds | 11,000,000 | - | | 11,000,000 |
| | | | | |
| Deductions: | | | | |
| Disbursements | <u>(5,377,193)</u> | <u>(3,150,689)</u> | | <u>(8,527,882)</u> |
| | | | | |
| Ending Balance | <u>\$ 14,011,676</u> | <u>\$ 384,227</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>14,395,903</u> |
| MARKET VALUE | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | <u>\$ 7,956,203</u> | <u>\$ 1,190,514</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>9,146,717</u> |
| | | | | |
| Ending Balance | <u>\$ 14,019,835</u> | <u>\$ 384,226</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>14,404,061</u> |
| | | | | |
| Weighted Average Maturity- Logic/Gov. Sec | 54 | 30 | | |
| Weighted Average Maturity- TexStar | 43 | - | | |
| | | | | |
| Logic/gov sec. Weighted Average Yield | 0.1662% | 0.01% | | |
| TxStar Weighted Average Yield | 0.0923% | | | |

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Wilmington Trust Investments Detail Activity
Quarter Ending December 31, 2020

| Debt Service Account #106912-001 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Income | | | | | Ending |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | 1,156,963.27 | 17.00 | - | 109,422.36 | - | 1,266,402.63 |
| November | 1,266,402.63 | 10.64 | - | 109,422.36 | - | 1,375,835.63 |
| December | 1,375,835.63 | 11.13 | - | 1,363,023.86 | (2,614,156.25) | 124,714.37 |
| | | 38.77 | - | 1,581,868.58 | (2,614,156.25) | |

| Debt Service Account #143255-001 2020 DS Fund | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|---------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| | Income | | | | | Ending |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | - | - | - | 143,383.00 | - | 143,383.00 |
| November | 143,383.00 | - | - | 143,383.00 | - | 286,766.00 |
| December | 286,766.00 | 1.12 | - | 205,841.20 | (286,766.39) | 205,841.93 |
| | | 1.12 | - | 492,607.20 | (286,766.39) | |

| Debt Service Account-Logic # 7731494002 | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|-------|--------------|
| | Income | | | | | Ending |
| Debt Svc-SIB | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | 5,532,094.24 | 887.76 | - | - | - | 5,532,982.00 |
| November | 5,532,982.00 | 723.76 | - | - | - | 5,533,705.76 |
| December | 5,533,705.76 | 706.72 | - | - | - | 5,534,412.48 |
| | | 2,318.24 | - | - | - | |

| Hidalgo Co RMA Account #143255-000 2020 A&B(TexStar) | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Income | | | | | Ending |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Bond | Disb. | Balance |
| October | - | 922.94 | - | 11,000,000.00 | (5,377,193.33) | 5,623,729.61 |
| November | 5,623,729.61 | 436.30 | - | - | - | 5,624,165.91 |
| December | 5,624,165.91 | 322.96 | - | - | - | 5,624,488.87 |
| | | 1,682.20 | - | 11,000,000.00 | (5,377,193.33) | |

| Hidalgo Co RMA Account #143255-000 2020 A&B Securities | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | Income | | | | | Ending |
| Debt Svc | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Bond | Disb. | Balance |
| October | - | - | - | 33,384.02 | - | 33,384.02 |
| November | 33,384.02 | - | 18,500.00 | - | (16,250.00) | 35,634.02 |
| December | 35,634.02 | 0.14 | - | - | - | 35,634.16 |
| | | 0.14 | 18,500.00 | 33,384.02 | (16,250.00) | |

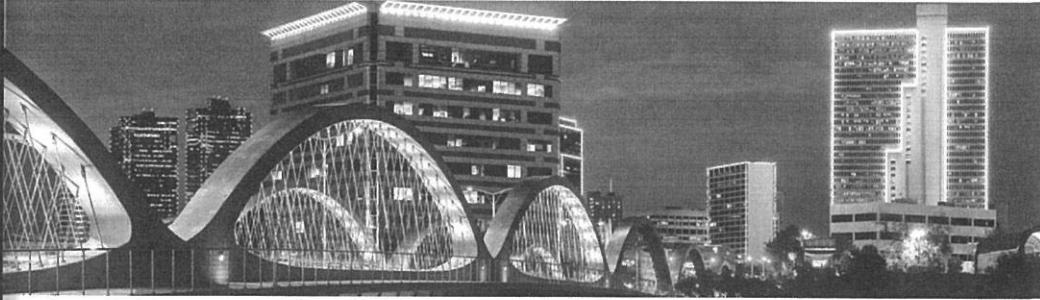
| Disb. Account #106912-006 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|------------|--------------|-----------|
| | Income | | | | | Ending |
| Disbursement | Opening balance: | Interest | Contributions | Transfers | Disb. | Balance |
| October | 33,550.73 | 0.39 | 25,000.00 | 100,000.00 | (100,392.38) | 58,158.74 |
| November | 58,158.74 | 0.57 | - | 43,000.00 | (67,564.08) | 33,595.23 |
| December | 33,595.23 | 0.52 | - | 50,000.00 | (65,559.56) | 18,036.19 |
| | | 1.48 | 25,000.00 | 193,000.00 | (233,516.02) | |

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
HOLDINGS BY INVESTMENTS
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
Quarter Ending December 31, 2020

| <u>Type of Security/Fund</u> | <u>Yield</u> | Beginning | | Bonds/Contributions | | <u>Ending Cost</u> | <u>Market Value</u> |
|---|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Interest</u> | <u>Transfers</u> | <u>Disbursements</u> | | |
| Local Govt Investment Pool: | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service Jr. Lien: 7731494002 | | \$ 5,532,094 | \$ 2,318 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 5,534,413 | 5,539,117 |
| Logic-Contingency: 2731494001 | | 2,421,643 | 1,132 | 430,000 | - | 2,852,775 | 2,855,200 |
| TexStar-For 2020 A&B Account | | - | 1,682 | 11,000,000 | (5,377,193) | 5,624,489 | 5,625,518 |
| Total Local Govt Investment Pool | | \$ 7,953,737 | \$ 5,132 | \$ 11,430,000 | \$ (5,377,193) | \$ 14,011,676 | \$ 14,019,835 |
| Government Securities | | | | | | | |
| (Federated Govt Obligations): | | | | | | | |
| Disbursement Account: 106912-006 | | 33,550 | 1 | 218,000 | (233,516) | 18,036 | 18,036 |
| 2020A&B :143255-000 | | - | - | 51,884 | (16,250) | 35,634 | 35,634 |
| Debt Service Fund 2020: 143255-001 | | - | 1 | 492,607 | (286,766) | 205,842 | 205,842 |
| Debt Service Fund: 106912-001 | | 1,156,964 | 39 | 1,581,869 | (2,614,156) | 124,715 | 124,715 |
| Total Government Securities | | \$ 1,190,514 | \$ 41 | \$ 2,344,360 | \$ (3,150,689) | \$ 384,226 | \$ 384,226 |
| Combined Totals | | \$ 9,144,251 | \$ 5,174 | \$ 13,774,360 | \$ (8,527,882) | \$ 14,395,903 | \$ 14,404,061 |



MONTHLY
NEWSLETTER
DECEMBER
2020



PERFORMANCE

As of December 31, 2020

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|
| Current Invested Balance | \$ 8,800,157,115.22 | Average Invested Balance | \$ 8,530,066,457.66 |
| Weighted Average Maturity (1) | 54 Days | Average Monthly Yield, on a simple basis | 0.1504% |
| Weighted Average Maturity(2) | 70 Days | Average Weighted Maturity (1)* | 55 Days |
| Net Asset Value | 1.000085 | Average Weighted Life (2)* | 73 Days |
| Total Number of Participants | 628 | | |
| Management Fee on Invested Balance | 0.0975%* | Definition of Weighted Average Maturity (1) & (2) | |
| Interest Distributed | \$ 1,794,109.61 | (1) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the SEC Rule 2a-7 definition for stated maturity for any floating rate instrument held in the portfolio to determine the weighted average maturity for the pool. This Rule specifies that a variable rate instruction to be paid in 397 calendar days or less shall be deemed to have a maturity equal to the period remaining until the next readjustment of the interest rate. | |
| Management Fee Collected | \$ 704,493.90 | (2) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held in the portfolio to calculate the weighted average maturity for the pool. | |
| % of Portfolio Invested Beyond 1 Year | 0.00% | | |
| Standard & Poor's Current Rating | AAAm | | |

Rates reflect historical information and are not an indication of future performance.

December Averages

Definition of Weighted Average Maturity (1) & (2)

(1) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the SEC Rule 2a-7 definition for stated maturity for any floating rate instrument held in the portfolio to determine the weighted average maturity for the pool. This Rule specifies that a variable rate instruction to be paid in 397 calendar days or less shall be deemed to have a maturity equal to the period remaining until the next readjustment of the interest rate.

(2) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held in the portfolio to calculate the weighted average maturity for the pool.

NEW PARTICIPANTS

We would like to welcome the following entities who joined the LOGIC program in December:

* Fort Bend County MUD 131

* City of West Lake Hills

HOLIDAY REMINDER

In observance of Martin Luther King Jr. holiday, **LOGIC will be closed Monday, January 18, 2021**. All ACH transactions initiated on Friday, January 15th will settle on Tuesday, January 19th.

ECONOMIC COMMENTARY

Market review

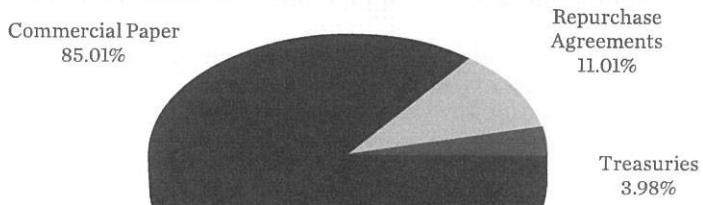
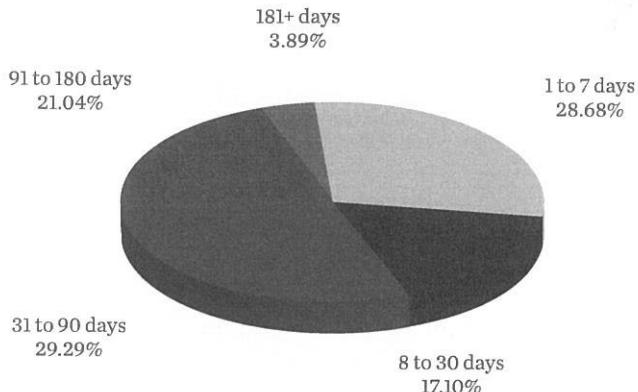
Despite a surge in COVID-19 cases in which new infection rates topped previous highs in both Europe and the U.S., with limits to intensive care capacity causing governments to impose new restrictions, risk assets continued to perform well in December to end what is likely the most unprecedented year in modern history. The anticipation of widely distributed vaccine rollouts, approval of an additional COVID relief package, and the end of U.S. election jitters lifted market sentiment. With the U.S. Presidential election over and President-elect Joe Biden set to take office this month, what still remains to be seen at the time of this writing, is the fate of the Senate. Two special run-off elections in the state of Georgia will determine which party holds the balance of power. Conversations of a blue wave are now dominating market narrative. The runoff races were very tight, with Democratic candidate Raphael Warnock defeating the incumbent Republican Kelly Loeffler, while the race between Democrat Jon Ossoff and Republican David Perdue is still too close to call. If Democrats control both the House and the Senate, this increases the likelihood for lawmakers to approve additional fiscal stimulus in 2021.

Despite the rebound in activity and expected further recovery as a vaccine allows for a fuller re-opening, rising virus cases have coincided with a slowdown in hiring. Nonfarm payrolls increased by 245,000 in November, their weakest pace since the start of the recovery, and the unemployment rate fell slightly to 6.7%. The labor force participation rate fell to 61.5%, with 4.1 million fewer people in the labor force than pre-pandemic in February. Wages grew 0.3% month over month (m/m) for all workers and for production and non-supervisory workers, up 4.4% and 4.5% year over year (y/y), respectively. Although 56% of the jobs lost between February and April have been regained, only about 7% of that has come since September, reflecting the enduring challenges of social distancing, health risks and the surging pandemic to businesses and job growth. Job gains are likely to continue to moderate in the months ahead.

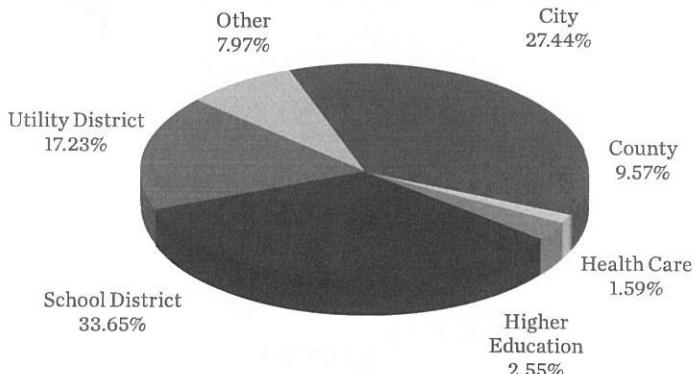
(continued page 4)

INFORMATION AT A GLANCE

PORTFOLIO BY TYPE OF INVESTMENT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



PORTFOLIO BY MATURITY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



DISTRIBUTION OF PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

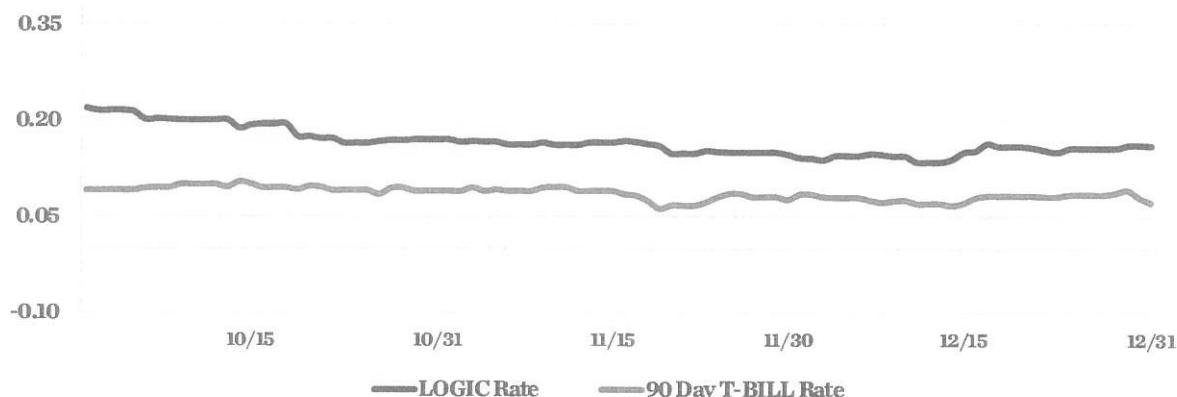
| MONTH | AVERAGE RATE | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE | NET ASSET VALUE | WAM (1)* | WAM (2)* | NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| Dec 20 | 0.1504% | \$8,800,157,115.22 | \$8,801,045,117.51 | 1.000085 | 55 | 73 | 628 |
| Nov 20 | 0.1592% | 8,300,050,788.61 | 8,301,195,374.16 | 1.000137 | 53 | 74 | 626 |
| Oct 20 | 0.1890% | 7,959,523,563.85 | 7,961,188,256.84 | 1.000203 | 56 | 82 | 624 |
| Sep 20 | 0.2565% | 8,268,503,827.25 | 8,271,074,916.08 | 1.000310 | 54 | 84 | 622 |
| Aug 20 | 0.3154% | 8,405,288,928.66 | 8,408,588,276.78 | 1.000392 | 51 | 86 | 620 |
| Jul 20 | 0.4203% | 8,621,809,082.75 | 8,625,681,774.14 | 1.000431 | 50 | 87 | 618 |
| Jun 20 | 0.6260% | 8,844,621,700.82 | 8,849,637,611.25 | 1.000567 | 51 | 87 | 618 |
| May 20 | 0.8116% | 8,461,579,899.29 | 8,467,956,866.78 | 1.000753 | 54 | 85 | 617 |
| Apr 20 | 1.0562% | 7,819,410,022.25 | 7,824,353,033.69 | 1.000632 | 48 | 87 | 617 |
| Mar 20 | 1.4261% | 7,798,393,939.30 | 7,791,813,338.38 | 0.999156 | 35 | 85 | 614 |
| Feb 20 | 1.7619% | 8,313,346,145.46 | 8,315,578,458.07 | 1.000241 | 34 | 87 | 614 |
| Jan 20 | 1.7978% | 8,259,121,730.04 | 8,261,042,825.36 | 1.000174 | 40 | 85 | 613 |

PORTFOLIO ASSET SUMMARY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

| | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Uninvested Balance | \$ 596.38 | \$ 596.38 |
| Accrual of Interest Income | 598,010.81 | 598,010.81 |
| Interest and Management Fees Payable | (1,822,535.39) | (1,822,535.39) |
| Payable for Investment Purchased | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Repurchase Agreement | 968,600,999.90 | 968,600,999.90 |
| Commercial Paper | 7,482,851,585.18 | 7,483,725,820.31 |
| Government Securities | 349,928,458.34 | 349,942,225.50 |
| TOTAL | \$ 8,800,157,115.22 | \$ 8,801,045,117.51 |

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of LOGIC. The only source of payment to the Participants are the assets of LOGIC. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact LOGIC Participant Services.

LOGIC VERSUS 90-DAY TREASURY BILL



This material is for information purposes only. This information does not represent an offer to buy or sell a security. The above rate information is obtained from sources that are believed to be reliable; however, its accuracy or completeness may be subject to change. The LOGIC management fee may be waived in full or in part at the discretion of the LOGIC co-administrators and the LOGIC rate for the period shown reflects waiver of fees. This table represents historical investment performance/return to the customer, net of fees, and is not an indication of future performance. An investment in the security is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the issuer seeks to preserve the value of an investment of \$1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the security. Information about these and other program details are in the fund's Information Statement which should be read carefully before investing. The yield on the 90-Day Treasury Bill ("T-Bill Yield") is shown for comparative purposes only. When comparing the investment returns of the LOGIC pool to the T-Bill Yield, you should know that the LOGIC pool consists of allocations of specific diversified securities as detailed in the respective Information Statements. The T-Bill Yield is taken from Bloomberg Finance L.P. and represents the daily closing yield on the then current 90-Day T-Bill. The LOGIC yield is calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

DAILY SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER 2020

| DATE | MNY MKT FUND EQUIV. [SEC Std.] | DAILY ALLOCATION FACTOR | INVESTED BALANCE | MARKET VALUE PER SHARE | WAM DAYS (1)* | WAL DAYS (2)* |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12/1/2020 | 0.1416% | 0.000003879 | \$8,239,809,890.81 | 1.000138 | 53 | 73 |
| 12/2/2020 | 0.1405% | 0.000003849 | \$8,250,606,055.12 | 1.000139 | 57 | 77 |
| 12/3/2020 | 0.1382% | 0.000003785 | \$8,289,818,561.58 | 1.000137 | 57 | 76 |
| 12/4/2020 | 0.1448% | 0.000003967 | \$8,242,705,062.71 | 1.000123 | 55 | 74 |
| 12/5/2020 | 0.1448% | 0.000003967 | \$8,242,705,062.71 | 1.000123 | 55 | 74 |
| 12/6/2020 | 0.1448% | 0.000003967 | \$8,242,705,062.71 | 1.000123 | 55 | 74 |
| 12/7/2020 | 0.1479% | 0.000004052 | \$8,268,512,695.81 | 1.000130 | 57 | 77 |
| 12/8/2020 | 0.1468% | 0.000004023 | \$8,248,041,573.05 | 1.000130 | 57 | 76 |
| 12/9/2020 | 0.1444% | 0.000003955 | \$8,313,498,184.51 | 1.000128 | 56 | 75 |
| 12/10/2020 | 0.1442% | 0.000003951 | \$8,329,070,243.44 | 1.000127 | 55 | 73 |
| 12/11/2020 | 0.1350% | 0.000003698 | \$8,799,787,348.22 | 1.000107 | 51 | 69 |
| 12/12/2020 | 0.1350% | 0.000003698 | \$8,799,787,348.22 | 1.000107 | 51 | 69 |
| 12/13/2020 | 0.1350% | 0.000003698 | \$8,799,787,348.22 | 1.000107 | 51 | 69 |
| 12/14/2020 | 0.1396% | 0.000003824 | \$8,806,470,203.75 | 1.000120 | 54 | 71 |
| 12/15/2020 | 0.1506% | 0.000004125 | \$8,709,558,281.98 | 1.000121 | 57 | 74 |
| 12/16/2020 | 0.1528% | 0.000004185 | \$8,719,832,456.00 | 1.000122 | 58 | 74 |
| 12/17/2020 | 0.1641% | 0.000004497 | \$8,180,355,478.80 | 1.000118 | 60 | 78 |
| 12/18/2020 | 0.1597% | 0.000004374 | \$8,309,342,623.72 | 1.000105 | 56 | 74 |
| 12/19/2020 | 0.1597% | 0.000004374 | \$8,309,342,623.72 | 1.000105 | 56 | 74 |
| 12/20/2020 | 0.1597% | 0.000004374 | \$8,309,342,623.72 | 1.000105 | 56 | 74 |
| 12/21/2020 | 0.1577% | 0.000004320 | \$8,482,462,016.20 | 1.000113 | 55 | 72 |
| 12/22/2020 | 0.1535% | 0.000004205 | \$8,546,114,127.68 | 1.000114 | 56 | 72 |
| 12/23/2020 | 0.1511% | 0.000004139 | \$8,738,968,327.78 | 1.000109 | 55 | 71 |
| 12/24/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/25/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/26/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/27/2020 | 0.1570% | 0.000004300 | \$8,761,700,503.73 | 1.000094 | 54 | 70 |
| 12/28/2020 | 0.1573% | 0.000004310 | \$8,786,392,208.34 | 1.000107 | 53 | 69 |
| 12/29/2020 | 0.1617% | 0.000004430 | \$8,844,258,956.98 | 1.000102 | 55 | 71 |
| 12/30/2020 | 0.1621% | 0.000004441 | \$8,775,826,691.50 | 1.000101 | 56 | 71 |
| 12/31/2020 | 0.1614% | 0.000004422 | \$8,800,157,115.22 | 1.000085 | 54 | 70 |
| Average | 0.1504% | 0.000004120 | \$8,530,066,457.66 | | 55 | 73 |



(continued from page 1)

November inflation figures came in below the Fed's 2% average target. While low energy prices and slack in the economy continue to put downward pressure on inflation, price pressures appear stronger than what would have been expected in the wake of a downturn as severe as the 2020 COVID recession.

After much deadlock in Washington, lawmakers approved an additional \$900 billion pandemic relief bill just before several aid programs in the CARES Act were set to expire. The new package includes \$300 per week in enhanced unemployment benefits through March and direct cash payments of \$600 for most Americans as well as \$284 billion for the Paycheck Protection Program. It also includes funding for the airlines, vaccine distribution, education and many other provisions. However, it does not include much needed assistance for state and local governments. On the monetary policy front, as expected, the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the fed funds target rate in a range of 0.00%-0.25% at its December meeting. The committee will also maintain its current pace of asset purchases of at least \$80 billion in Treasuries and \$40 billion in agency mortgage-backed securities per month until "substantial further progress" has been made toward its inflation and employment goals. While the "dot plot" of future rate projections implies no rate changes through 2023, a solid economic recovery in 2H21 and 2022 could result in tapering asset purchases well before rates are adjusted. Over the month, U.S. Treasury bill yields fell slightly, with the three-month T-bill yield ending down 1.3 basis points (bps) at 0.06% and the one-year T-bill yield down 0.3 bp ending at 0.10%.

Outlook

With new cases surging and only a small number of the global population vaccinated (e.g. 1.4% of the U.S. population at time of writing), we expect U.S. growth to average 3.5% annualized in the fourth quarter of 2020 and also the first half of 2021. 2021 will begin with a renewed conviction that the economic recovery is robust. As the year progresses, we expect growth to broaden out and "left behind" sectors like travel and leisure to show new signs of life – particularly as vaccine rollouts extend to the wider population. Certainly, the distortions to the labor market and to Main Street will take some time to heal, but in our view the extent of permanent scarring is surprisingly contained, leaving the supply side of the economy mostly intact. Nevertheless, we expect monetary policy to remain extremely accommodative. The Federal Reserve (Fed) will likely prefer a little more inflation risk rather than jeopardizing the recovery through premature withdrawal of policy support. We see only limited upside for inflation in the near term and fully expect the Fed to look through it were it to arise. But we also note that inflation is not well discounted in asset markets.

This information is an excerpt from an economic report dated December 2020 provided to LOGIC by JP Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the LOGIC pool.

LOGIC BOARD MEMBERS

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Philip G. Roberson | Arlington ISD | Governing Board President |
| Sandra Newby | Tarrant Regional Water District | Governing Board Vice President |
| Greg Jordan | City of Grapevine | Governing Board Secretary |
| Erik Felthous | North Texas Municipal Water Dist | Governing Board Treasurer |
| Cindy Demers | North Texas Tollway Authority | Governing Board Member |
| Rene Barajas | Northside ISD | Advisory Board Member |
| Eric Cannon | City of Allen/Qualified Non-Part. | Advisory Board Member |

The material provided to LOGIC from J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the LOGIC pool, is for informational and educational purposes only, as of the date of writing and may change at any time based on market or other conditions and may not come to pass. While we believe the information presented is reliable, we cannot guarantee its accuracy. HilltopSecurities is a wholly owned subsidiary of Hilltop Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: HTH) located at 1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500, Dallas, Texas 75270, (214) 859-1800. Member NYSE/FINRA/SIPC. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Investment Management Services are offered through J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. and/or its affiliates. Marketing and Enrollment duties are offered through HilltopSecurities and/or its affiliates. HilltopSecurities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are separate entities.





MONTHLY
NEWSLETTER
DECEMBER
2020



PERFORMANCE

As of December 31, 2020

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Current Invested Balance | \$8,682,050,804.34 |
| Weighted Average Maturity (1) | 45 Days |
| Weighted Average Maturity(2) | 97 Days |
| Net Asset Value | 1.000183 |
| Total Number of Participants | 933 |
| Management Fee on Invested Balance | 0.06%* |
| Interest Distributed | \$932,255.30 |
| Management Fee Collected | \$437,736.27 |
| % of Portfolio Invested Beyond 1 Year | 6.63% |
| Standard & Poor's Current Rating | AAAm |

Rates reflect historical information and are not an indication of future performance.

December Averages

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Average Invested Balance | \$8,612,649,681.18 |
| Average Monthly Yield, on a simple basis | 0.0676% |
| Average Weighted Maturity (1)* | 42 Days |
| Average Weighted Life (2)* | 96 Days |

Definition of Weighted Average Maturity (1) & (2)

(1) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the SEC Rule 2a-7 definition for stated maturity for any floating rate instrument held in the portfolio to determine the weighted average maturity for the pool. This Rule specifies that a variable rate instruction to be paid in 397 calendar days or less shall be deemed to have a maturity equal to the period remaining until the next readjustment of the interest rate.

(2) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held in the portfolio to calculate the weighted average maturity for the pool.

The maximum management fee authorized for the TexSTAR Cash Reserve Fund is 12 basis points. This fee may be waved in full or in part in the discretion of the TexSTAR co-administrators at any time as provided for in the TexSTAR Information Statement.

HOLIDAY REMINDER

In observance of Martin Luther King Jr. holiday, **TexSTAR will be closed Monday, January 18, 2021.** All ACH transactions initiated on Friday, January 15th will settle on Tuesday, January 19th.

ECONOMIC COMMENTARY

Market review

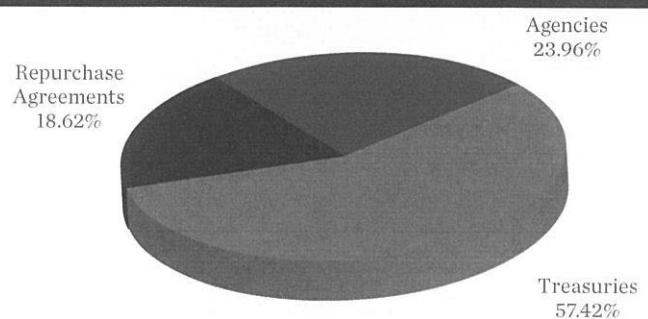
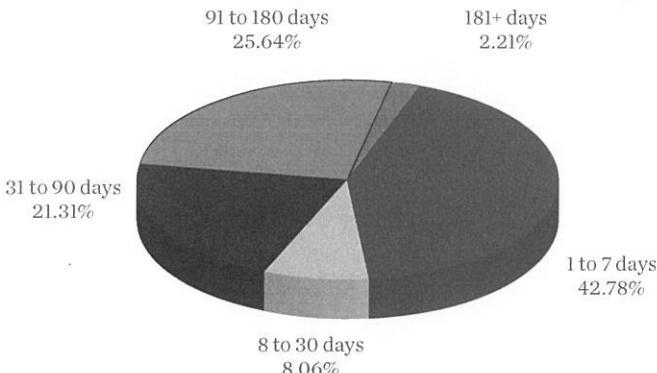
Despite a surge in COVID-19 cases in which new infection rates topped previous highs in both Europe and the U.S., with limits to intensive care capacity causing governments to impose new restrictions, risk assets continued to perform well in December to end what is likely the most unprecedented year in modern history. The anticipation of widely distributed vaccine rollouts, approval of an additional COVID relief package, and the end of U.S. election jitters lifted market sentiment. With the U.S. Presidential election over and President-elect Joe Biden set to take office this month, what still remains to be seen at the time of this writing, is the fate of the Senate. Two special run-off elections in the state of Georgia will determine which party holds the balance of power. Conversations of a blue wave are now dominating market narrative. The runoff races were very tight, with Democratic candidate Raphael Warnock defeating the incumbent Republican Kelly Loeffler, while the race between Democrat Jon Ossoff and Republican David Perdue is still too close to call. If Democrats control both the House and the Senate, this increases the likelihood for lawmakers to approve additional fiscal stimulus in 2021.

Despite the rebound in activity and expected further recovery as a vaccine allows for a fuller re-opening, rising virus cases have coincided with a slowdown in hiring. Nonfarm payrolls increased by 245,000 in November, their weakest pace since the start of the recovery, and the unemployment rate fell slightly to 6.7%. The labor force participation rate fell to 61.5%, with 4.1 million fewer people in the labor force than pre-pandemic in February. Wages grew 0.3% month over month (m/m) for all workers and for production and non-supervisory workers, up 4.4% and 4.5% year over year (y/y), respectively. Although 56% of the jobs lost between February and April have been regained, only about 7% of that has come since September, reflecting the enduring challenges of social distancing, health risks and the surging pandemic to businesses and job growth. Job gains are likely to continue to moderate in the months ahead. November inflation figures came in below the Fed's 2% average target. While low energy prices and slack in the economy continue to put downward pressure on inflation, price pressures appear stronger than what would have been expected in the wake of a downturn as severe as the 2020 COVID recession.

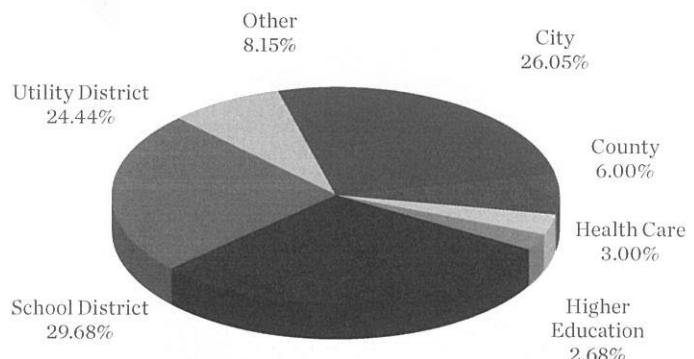
(continued page 4)

INFORMATION AT A GLANCE

PORTFOLIO BY TYPE OF INVESTMENT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



PORTFOLIO BY MATURITY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020



DISTRIBUTION OF PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

HISTORICAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

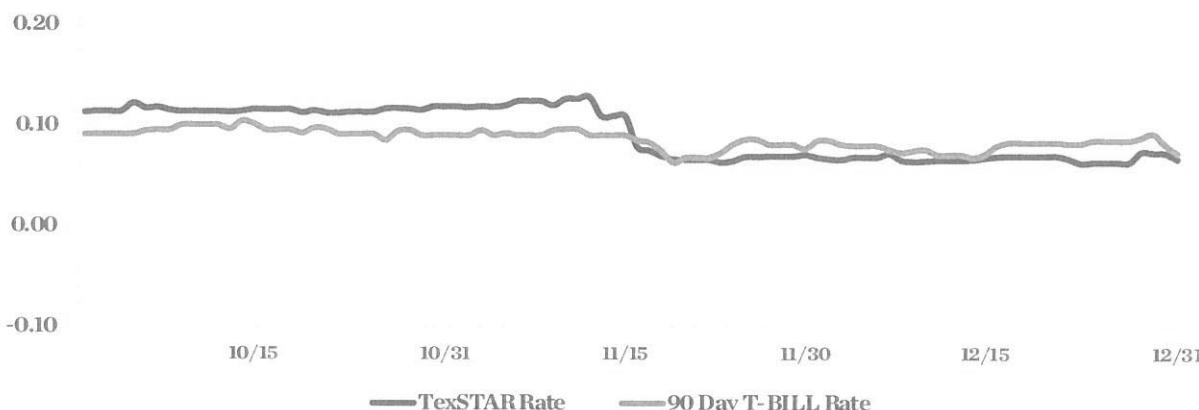
| MONTH | AVERAGE RATE | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE | NET ASSET VALUE | WAM (1)* | WAM (2)* | NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| Dec 20 | 0.0676% | \$8,682,050,804.34 | \$8,683,648,113.09 | 1.000183 | 42 | 96 | 933 |
| Nov 20 | 0.0944% | 8,910,228,194.78 | 8,911,909,859.79 | 1.000188 | 46 | 104 | 933 |
| Oct 20 | 0.1150% | 9,083,922,054.96 | 9,085,783,748.92 | 1.000203 | 42 | 100 | 933 |
| Sep 20 | 0.1339% | 9,297,135,540.13 | 9,299,528,645.66 | 1.000257 | 39 | 101 | 932 |
| Aug 20 | 0.1645% | 9,465,008,033.71 | 9,466,814,693.25 | 1.000190 | 29 | 95 | 931 |
| Jul 20 | 0.2003% | 10,009,983,894.25 | 10,012,082,381.15 | 1.000209 | 27 | 101 | 930 |
| Jun 20 | 0.1974% | 9,671,601,669.74 | 9,674,049,521.47 | 1.000253 | 33 | 108 | 927 |
| May 20 | 0.2444% | 9,711,678,322.09 | 9,714,791,961.71 | 1.000320 | 29 | 103 | 924 |
| Apr 20 | 0.4447% | 9,402,508,666.82 | 9,406,011,209.34 | 1.000372 | 27 | 111 | 923 |
| Mar 20 | 0.9570% | 8,656,111,186.51 | 8,662,045,828.91 | 1.000685 | 27 | 108 | 922 |
| Feb 20 | 1.5641% | 9,669,676,298.74 | 9,671,875,580.06 | 1.000213 | 32 | 84 | 921 |
| Jan 20 | 1.5514% | 9,728,196,391.64 | 9,728,681,551.87 | 1.000027 | 33 | 96 | 920 |

PORTFOLIO ASSET SUMMARY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020

| | BOOK VALUE | MARKET VALUE |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Uninvested Balance | \$ 990.24 | \$ 990.24 |
| Accrual of Interest Income | 1,346,252.92 | 1,346,252.92 |
| Interest and Management Fees Payable | (938,312.88) | (938,312.88) |
| Payable for Investment Purchased | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Repurchase Agreement | 1,615,828,999.87 | 1,615,828,999.87 |
| Government Securities | 7,065,812,874.19 | 7,067,410,182.94 |
| TOTAL | \$ 8,682,050,804.34 | \$ 8,683,648,113.09 |

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of TexSTAR. The only source of payment to the Participants are the assets of TexSTAR. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact TexSTAR Participant Services.

TEXSTAR VERSUS 90-DAY TREASURY BILL



This material is for information purposes only. This information does not represent an offer to buy or sell a security. The above rate information is obtained from sources that are believed to be reliable; however, its accuracy or completeness may be subject to change. The TexSTAR management fee may be waived in full or in part at the discretion of the TexSTAR co-administrators and the TexSTAR rate for the period shown reflects waiver of fees. This table represents historical investment performance/return to the customer, net of fees, and is not an indication of future performance. An investment in the security is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the issuer seeks to preserve the value of an investment of \$1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the security. Information about these and other program details are in the fund's Information Statement which should be read carefully before investing. The yield on the 90-Day Treasury Bill ("T-Bill Yield") is shown for comparative purposes only. When comparing the investment returns of the TexSTAR pool to the T-Bill Yield, you should know that the TexSTAR pool consists of allocations of specific diversified securities as detailed in the respective Information Statements. The T-Bill Yield is taken from Bloomberg Finance L.P. and represents the daily closing yield on the then current 90-Day T-Bill. The TexSTAR yield is calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

DAILY SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER 2020

| DATE | MNY MKT FUND EQUIV. [SEC Std.] | DAILY ALLOCATION FACTOR | INVESTED BALANCE | MARKET VALUE PER SHARE | WAM DAYS (1)* | WAL DAYS (2)* |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 12/1/2020 | 0.0685% | 0.000001876 | \$8,890,099,066.18 | 1.000187 | 42 | 98 |
| 12/2/2020 | 0.0670% | 0.000001836 | \$8,912,690,183.42 | 1.000200 | 42 | 97 |
| 12/3/2020 | 0.0662% | 0.000001815 | \$8,849,160,318.81 | 1.000202 | 41 | 97 |
| 12/4/2020 | 0.0687% | 0.000001882 | \$8,782,693,024.92 | 1.000197 | 40 | 96 |
| 12/5/2020 | 0.0687% | 0.000001882 | \$8,782,693,024.92 | 1.000197 | 40 | 96 |
| 12/6/2020 | 0.0687% | 0.000001882 | \$8,782,693,024.92 | 1.000197 | 40 | 96 |
| 12/7/2020 | 0.0721% | 0.000001975 | \$8,740,605,406.71 | 1.000195 | 40 | 95 |
| 12/8/2020 | 0.0657% | 0.000001800 | \$8,762,933,222.58 | 1.000193 | 39 | 94 |
| 12/9/2020 | 0.0645% | 0.000001768 | \$8,745,373,979.66 | 1.000200 | 39 | 94 |
| 12/10/2020 | 0.0649% | 0.000001777 | \$8,753,150,903.71 | 1.000200 | 38 | 93 |
| 12/11/2020 | 0.0656% | 0.000001796 | \$8,649,962,998.90 | 1.000202 | 37 | 92 |
| 12/12/2020 | 0.0656% | 0.000001796 | \$8,649,962,998.90 | 1.000202 | 37 | 92 |
| 12/13/2020 | 0.0656% | 0.000001796 | \$8,649,962,998.90 | 1.000202 | 37 | 92 |
| 12/14/2020 | 0.0663% | 0.000001816 | \$8,635,317,908.12 | 1.000197 | 38 | 91 |
| 12/15/2020 | 0.0681% | 0.000001865 | \$8,535,413,392.90 | 1.000199 | 40 | 92 |
| 12/16/2020 | 0.0694% | 0.000001900 | \$8,557,518,558.69 | 1.000193 | 40 | 91 |
| 12/17/2020 | 0.0697% | 0.000001910 | \$8,411,063,835.61 | 1.000189 | 44 | 101 |
| 12/18/2020 | 0.0698% | 0.000001911 | \$8,384,019,529.33 | 1.000189 | 43 | 99 |
| 12/19/2020 | 0.0698% | 0.000001911 | \$8,384,019,529.33 | 1.000189 | 43 | 99 |
| 12/20/2020 | 0.0698% | 0.000001911 | \$8,384,019,529.33 | 1.000189 | 43 | 99 |
| 12/21/2020 | 0.0699% | 0.000001915 | \$8,398,182,302.29 | 1.000186 | 44 | 99 |
| 12/22/2020 | 0.0670% | 0.000001835 | \$8,458,617,615.92 | 1.000188 | 44 | 98 |
| 12/23/2020 | 0.0628% | 0.000001721 | \$8,439,646,511.78 | 1.000192 | 45 | 97 |
| 12/24/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/25/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/26/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/27/2020 | 0.0636% | 0.000001743 | \$8,522,970,432.97 | 1.000180 | 44 | 97 |
| 12/28/2020 | 0.0740% | 0.000002027 | \$8,549,239,762.00 | 1.000171 | 47 | 98 |
| 12/29/2020 | 0.0734% | 0.000002012 | \$8,577,396,141.40 | 1.000174 | 48 | 100 |
| 12/30/2020 | 0.0729% | 0.000001996 | \$8,551,771,811.11 | 1.000188 | 47 | 100 |
| 12/31/2020 | 0.0672% | 0.000001840 | \$8,682,050,804.34 | 1.000183 | 45 | 97 |
| Average | 0.0676% | 0.000001852 | \$8,612,649,681.18 | | 42 | 96 |



(continued from page 1)

After much deadlock in Washington, lawmakers approved an additional \$900 billion pandemic relief bill just before several aid programs in the CARES Act were set to expire. The new package includes \$300 per week in enhanced unemployment benefits through March and direct cash payments of \$600 for most Americans as well as \$284 billion for the Paycheck Protection Program. It also includes funding for the airlines, vaccine distribution, education and many other provisions. However, it does not include much needed assistance for state and local governments. On the monetary policy front, as expected, the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the fed funds target rate in a range of 0.00%-0.25% at its December meeting. The committee will also maintain its current pace of asset purchases of at least \$80 billion in Treasuries and \$40 billion in agency mortgage-backed securities per month until "substantial further progress" has been made toward its inflation and employment goals. While the "dot plot" of future rate projections implies no rate changes through 2023, a solid economic recovery in 2H21 and 2022 could result in tapering asset purchases well before rates are adjusted. Over the month, U.S. Treasury bill yields fell slightly, with the three-month T-bill yield ending down 1.3 basis points (bps) at 0.06% and the one-year T-bill yield down 0.3 bp ending at 0.10%.

Outlook

With new cases surging and only a small number of the global population vaccinated (e.g. 1.4% of the U.S. population at time of writing), we expect U.S. growth to average 3.5% annualized in the fourth quarter of 2020 and also the first half of 2021. 2021 will begin with a renewed conviction that the economic recovery is robust. As the year progresses, we expect growth to broaden out and "left behind" sectors like travel and leisure to show new signs of life – particularly as vaccine rollouts extend to the wider population. Certainly, the distortions to the labor market and to Main Street will take some time to heal, but in our view the extent of permanent scarring is surprisingly contained, leaving the supply side of the economy mostly intact. Nevertheless, we expect monetary policy to remain extremely accommodative. The Federal Reserve (Fed) will likely prefer a little more inflation risk rather than jeopardizing the recovery through premature withdrawal of policy support. We see only limited upside for inflation in the near term and fully expect the Fed to look through it were it to arise. But we also note that inflation is not well discounted in asset markets.

This information is an excerpt from an economic report dated December 2020 provided to TexSTAR by J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the TexSTAR pool.

TEXSTAR BOARD MEMBERS

| | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| William Chapman | Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority | Governing Board President |
| Nell Lange | City of Frisco | Governing Board Vice President |
| Eric Cannon | City of Allen | Governing Board Treasurer |
| David Medanich | Hilltop Securities | Governing Board Secretary |
| Jennifer Novak | J.P. Morgan Asset Management | Governing Board Asst. Sec./Treas |
| Monte Mercer | North Central TX Council of Government | Advisory Board |
| Becky Brooks | City of Grand Prairie | Advisory Board |
| David Pate | Richardson ISD | Advisory Board |
| James Mauldin | DFW Airport/Non-Participant | Advisory Board |
| Sandra Newby | Tarrant Regional Water Dist/Non-Participant | Advisory Board |
| Ron Whitehead | Qualified Non-Participant | Advisory Board |

The material provided to TexSTAR from J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the TexSTAR pool, is for informational and educational purposes only, as of the date of writing and may change at any time based on market or other conditions and may not come to pass. While we believe the information presented is reliable, we cannot guarantee its accuracy. HilltopSecurities is a wholly owned subsidiary of Hilltop Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: HTH) located at 1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500, Dallas, Texas 75270, (214) 859-1800. Member NYSE/FINRA/SIPC. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Investment Management Services are offered through J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. and/or its affiliates. Marketing and Enrollment duties are offered through HilltopSecurities and/or its affiliates. HilltopSecurities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are separate entities.



Item 2E

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PLANNING COMMITTEE
FINANCE COMMITTEE
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

X

AGENDA ITEM
DATE SUBMITTED
MEETING DATE

2E
01/13/21
01/26/21

1. Agenda Item: RESOLUTION 2021-01 – ANNUAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY INVESTMENT POLICY
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Annual review and approval of the HCRMA Investment Policy as required by Public Fund Investment Act.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve Resolution 2021-01 – Annual Review and Approval of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Investment Policy as presented.
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
11. Chief Development Engineers' Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: S. David Deanda, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: January 13, 2021

Re: **Annual Review of Investment Policy Required by the Public Funds Investment Act and the HCRMA Investment Policy**

Background

The Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) requires that a public entity perform an annual review of its investment policy and adopt a resolution stating that it has performed the review, noting any changes. The last review was done on January 28, 2020 with changes to the policy to reflect industry name changes and compliance with SEC reform on weighted average maturity (WAM) limitations.

Goal

The goal of the HCRMA Investment Policy is safety, liquidity and yield – in that order as well and in so doing comply with the PFIA, as it may change from time to time.

Options

The Board may opt to consider any change it deems appropriate.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, approval of Resolution 2021-01 – Annual review and approval of the Investment Policy for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, is recommended.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2021-01

RESOLUTION FOR THE ANNUAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE HIDALGO
COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY INVESTMENT POLICY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 26th day of January, 2021 by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Authority has been constituted in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, the prudent and legally permissible management and investment of Authority funds is responsibility of the Board of Directors and its designees; and

WHEREAS, the Authority initially adopted the Investment Policy at a regularly scheduled meeting on April 10, 2008 and reviewed and revised the policy on November 23, 2010 and May 16, 2012; and

WHEREAS, on September 18, 2013, the Authority reviewed the Investment Policy as required by the Public Fund Investment Act annually; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013, the Authority amended the Investment Policy to add Flexible Repurchase Agreements and Brokered Certificate of Deposit Programs as part of allowed investments; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Authority has determined it is necessary to exclude mortgage backed securities from the Investment Policy as authorized investments; and

WHEREAS, on January 27, 2015, the Authority reviewed the Investment Policy and determined that no changes to the Investment Policy were necessary; and

WHEREAS, on February 23, 2016, the Authority reviewed the Investment Policy and determined that no changes to the Investment Policy were necessary; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2017, the Authority reviewed the Investment Policy and determined that no changes to the Investment Policy were necessary; and

WHEREAS, on January 23, 2018, the Authority reviewed the Investment Policy and determined that no changes to the Investment Policy were necessary; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2019, the Authority reviewed the Investment Policy and determined that no changes to the Investment Policy were necessary; and

WHEREAS, on January 28, 2020, the Authority reviewed the Investment Policy and determined changes to the Investment Policy are necessary to reflect industry name changes and weighted average maturity (WAM) limitations; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has reviewed the Investment Policy as required annually by the Public Fund Investment Act and has determined no changes to the Investment Policy are necessary;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board approves the annual review of the Authority's Investment Policy with no changes, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 26th day of January, 2021, at which meeting a quorum was present.

S. David Deanda, Chairman

Attest:

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
INVESTMENT POLICY
ADOPTED
MAY 16, 2012
AND
AMENDED
JANUARY 22, 2014
JANUARY 28, 2020

Investment Policy

I. Scope

This policy complies with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and applies to the investment of short-term operating funds and proceeds from certain bond issues. Longer-term funds, including investments of employees' investment retirement funds, are covered by a separate policy.

1. **Pooling of Funds** Except for cash in certain restricted and special funds, Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (RMA) will consolidate cash balances from all funds to maximize investment earnings. Investment income will be allocated to the various funds based on their respective participation and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

II. General Objectives

The primary objectives, in priority order, of investment activities shall be safety, liquidity, and yield:

1. **Safety** Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk and interest rate risk.

- a. **Credit Risk** Hidalgo County RMA will minimize credit risk, the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, by:

- Limiting investments to the safest types of securities and the highest credit quality investment counterparts
- Qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, counterparties, investment agreement providers, and investment advisers with which Hidalgo County RMA will do business
- Diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities will be minimized.

- b. **Interest Rate Risk** Hidalgo County RMA will minimize the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates, by:

- Structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity (matching cash flow requirement with investment cash flow)
- Investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools.

2. **Liquidity** The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands (static liquidity). Furthermore, since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets (dynamic liquidity). A portion of the portfolio also may be placed in money market mutual funds or local government investment pools which offer same-day liquidity for short-term funds. Investment agreements that provide cash flow flexibility may also be used.
3. **Yield** The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. Return on investment is of subordinated importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above. The core of investments are limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being assumed. Securities shall not be sold prior to maturity with the following exceptions:
 - A security with declining credit may be sold early to minimize loss of principal.
 - A security swap would improve the quality, yield, or target duration in the portfolio.
 - Liquidity needs of the portfolio require that the security be sold.

III. Standards of Care

1. **Prudence** The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and this investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and the liquidity and the sale of securities are carried out in accordance with the terms of this policy.

Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived.
2. **Ethics and Conflicts of Interest** Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business. They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of Hidalgo County RMA.
3. **Delegation of Authority** Authority to manage the investment program is granted to a designated official as appointed by the Board, hereinafter referred to as "investment officer", and derived from the following: Texas Public Fund Investment Act. Responsibility for the operation of the investment program is hereby delegated to the investment officer, who shall

act in accordance with established written procedures and internal controls for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy. Procedures should include references to: safekeeping, delivery vs. payment, investment accounting, repurchase agreements, wire transfer agreements, and collateral/depository investment agreements. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and the procedures established by the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

IV. Financial Dealers and Institutions

- 1. Authorized Financial Dealers and Institutions** A list will be maintained of financial institutions authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list also will be maintained of approved security broker/dealers selected by creditworthiness (e.g., a minimum capital requirement of \$10,000,000 and at least five years of operation). These may include, but are not limited to, "primary" dealers or regional dealers that qualify under Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) Rule 15C3-1 (uniform net capital rule).

All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified for investment transactions must supply the following as appropriate:

- Audited financial statements
- Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification, as appropriate
- Proof of state registration, as appropriate
- Completed broker/dealer questionnaire, as appropriate
- Certification of having read and understood the Hidalgo County RMA investment policy.

An annual review of the financial condition and registration of qualified financial institutions and broker/dealers will be conducted by the investment officer.

From time to time, the investment officer may choose to invest in instruments offered by minority and community financial institutions. In such situations, a waiver to the criteria under Paragraph 1 may be granted. All terms and relationships will be fully disclosed prior to purchase and will be reported to the appropriate entity on a consistent basis and should be consistent with state or local law. These types of investment purchases should be approved by the appropriate legislative or governing body in advance.

- 2. Internal Controls** The investment officer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of Hidalgo County RMA are protected from loss, theft or misuse. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Accordingly, the investment officer shall establish a process for an annual independent review by an external auditor to assure compliance with policies and procedures. The internal controls shall address the following points:

- Control of collusion
- Separation of transaction authority from accounting and recordkeeping
- Custodial safekeeping
- Avoidance of physical delivery securities
- Clear delegation of authority to subordinate staff members
- Written confirmation of transactions for investments and wire transfers
- Development of a wire transfer agreement with the lead bank and third-party custodian

3. **Delivery vs. Payment** All trades where applicable will be executed by delivery vs. payment (DVP) to ensure that securities are deposited in an eligible financial institution prior to the release of funds. Securities will be held by a third-party custodian as evidenced by safekeeping receipts.

V. Suitable and Authorized Investments

In accordance with authorizing Federal and State laws, the Trust Agreements, the Authority's depository contract, and appropriate approved collateral provisions, and in furtherance of the Investment Strategy Statement attached hereto, the Authority may utilize the following investments for the investment of the Authority's funds:

Obligations of or Guaranteed by Governmental Entities

- a) Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, excluding mortgage-backed securities.
- b) Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and Instrumentalities.
- c) Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities.
- d) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent.
- e) Certificates of Deposit and Share Certificates

A certificate of deposit, or share certificate meeting the requirements of the Act that are issued by or through a depository institution that either has its main office, or a branch in the State of Texas that is (1) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; (2) secured by obligations described in clauses (a)-(d) above, excluding mortgage-backed securities directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of

the certificates and those mortgage-backed securities listed in Section 16.0; or (3) secured in any other manner and amount provided by law for deposits of the Authority.

In addition to Hidalgo County RMA to invest funds in certificates of deposit above, an investment in certificates of deposit made in accordance with the following conditions is an authorized investment under this policy:

1. The funds are invested by Hidalgo County RMA through: (1) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in the State of Texas and is selected from a list adopted by Hidalgo County RMA as required by Section IV(1) of this Investment Policy; or (2) a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State of Texas and that is selected by the investing entity.
2. The broker or the depository institution selected by the investing entity under subparagraph (i) above arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of Hidalgo County RMA.
3. the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and
4. Hidalgo County RMA appoints the depository institution selected by Hidalgo County RMA under subparagraph (i) above, an entity described by Section 2257.041(d) of the Act, or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the investing entity with respect to the certificates of deposit issued for the account of the investing entity.

f) Repurchase Agreements

A fully collateralized repurchase agreement that (1) has a defined termination date; (2) is secured by obligations described in clause (a) above; (3) requires the securities being purchased by the Authority to be pledged to the Authority, held in the Authority's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the Authority or with a third party selected and approved by the Authority; and (4) is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas. "Repurchase agreement" means a simultaneous agreement to buy, hold for a specified time, and sell back at a future date obligations described in clause (a) above, at a market value at the time the funds are disbursed of not less than the principal amount of the funds disbursed. The term includes a direct security repurchase agreement and reverse security repurchase agreement.

Notwithstanding any other law, the term of any reverse security repurchase agreement may not exceed 180 days after the date the reverse security repurchase agreement is delivered. Money received by the Authority under the terms of a reverse security repurchase agreement shall be used to acquire additional authorized investments, but the term of authorized investments acquired must mature not later than the expiration date stated in the reverse security repurchase agreement. The Authority requires the execution of a Master Repurchase Agreement in substantially the form as may be prescribed by The Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA).

g) Banker's Acceptance

A Bankers' acceptance that (1) has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance; (2) will be, in accordance with its terms, liquidated in full at maturity; (3) is eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank; and (4) is accepted by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state, if the short-term obligations of the bank,

or of a bank holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating of at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency. Such transactions shall not exceed 5% of the total Authority's Investment Portfolio, and all such endorsing banks shall come only from a list of entities that are constantly monitored as to financial solvency.

h) Commercial Paper

Commercial Paper that (1) has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance; and (2) is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least (A) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (B) one nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any State. Such transactions shall not exceed 25% of the total Authority's Investment Portfolio with no more than 5% in any one issuer or its subsidiaries.

i) Mutual Funds

A no-load money market mutual fund that (1) is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission; (2) provides the Authority with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940; (3) has a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 60 days or fewer; and (4) includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share.

A no-load mutual fund that (1) is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission; (2) has an average weighted maturity of less than two years; (3) is invested exclusively in obligations described in this Section 14.0; (4) is continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than AAA or its equivalent; and (5) conforms to the requirements set forth in Sections 2256.016(b) and (c) of the Act, relating to the eligibility of investment pools to receive and invest funds of investing entities.

The Authority is not authorized to (1) invest in the aggregate more than 15% of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in mutual funds described in the immediately preceding paragraph; (2) invest any portion of bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service, in mutual funds described in the immediately preceding paragraph; or (3) invest its funds or funds under its control, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in any one mutual fund described in either paragraph above in an amount that exceeds 10% of the total assets of the mutual fund. In addition, the total assets invested in any single mutual fund may not exceed 5% of the Authority's average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service.

With regard to Money Market Mutual Funds, the Authority is not authorized to invest its funds in any one money market mutual fund in an amount that exceeds 5% of the total assets of the money market mutual fund.

j) Investment Pools

The Authority may invest its funds and funds under its control through an eligible investment pool if the Board of Directors by official action authorizes investment in the particular pool. An investment pool shall invest the funds it receives from entities in authorized investments permitted by the Act. The Authority may invest its funds through an eligible investment pool if the pool provides to the Investment Officer an offering circular or other similar disclosure document that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

- 1) The types of investments in which money is allowed to be invested.

- 2) The maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool.
- 3) The maximum stated maturity date any investment security within the portfolio has.
- 4) The objectives of the pool.
- 5) The size of the pool.
- 6) The names of the members of the advisory board of the pool and the dates their terms expire.
- 7) The custodian bank that will safe keep the pool's assets.
- 8) Whether the intent of the pool is to maintain a net asset value of \$1 and the risk of market price fluctuation.
- 9) Whether the only source of payment is the assets of the pool at market value or whether there is a secondary source of payment, such as insurance or guarantees, and a description of the secondary source of payment.
- 10) The name and address of the independent auditor of the pool.
- 11) The requirements to be satisfied for an entity to deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the pool and any deadlines or other operating policies required for the entity to invest funds in and withdraw funds from the pool.
- 12) The performance history of the pool, including yield, average dollar-weighted maturities, and expense ratios.

To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the Authority, an investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA, AAA-m, and AAA-f or at an equivalent rating of at least one nationally recognized rating service and must furnish to the Investment Officer: (i) Investment transaction confirmations and (ii) A monthly report that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

- 1) The types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool has invested.
- 2) The current average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date of the pool.
- 3) The current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year.
- 4) The book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation.
- 5) The size of the pool.
- 6) The number of participants in the pool.
- 7) The custodian bank that is safekeeping the assets of the pool.
- 8) A listing of daily transaction activity of the Authority in the pool.
- 9) The yield and expense ratio of the pool.
- 10) The portfolio managers of the pool.
- 11) Any changes or addenda to the offering circular.

The Authority by contract may delegate to an investment pool the Authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with its local funds.

For purposes of investment in an investment pool, "yield" shall be calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the Authority, a public funds investment pool created to function as a money market mutual fund must mark its portfolio to market daily, and, to the extent reasonably possible, stabilize at a \$1 net asset value. If the ratio of the market value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, portfolio holdings shall be sold as necessary to maintain the ratio between 0.995 and 1.005.

To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the Authority, a public funds investment pool must have an advisory board composed:

- 1) Equally of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for a public funds investment pool created under Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and managed by a state agency; or
- 2) Of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for other investment pools.

k) Guaranteed Investment Contracts

A Guaranteed Investment Contract is an authorized investment for bond proceeds if the guaranteed investment contract:

- 1) Has a defined termination date;
- 2) Is secured by obligations described by clause (a) above, but excluding those obligations described by Section 16.0 herein in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under the contract;
- 3) Is pledged to the Authority and deposited with the Authority or with a third party selected and approved by the Authority; and
- 4) Meets the following requirements:
 - a) The Board of Directors of the Authority must specifically authorize guaranteed investment contracts as an eligible investment in the order, ordinance, or resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds;
 - b) The Authority must receive bids from at least three separate providers with no material financial interest in the bonds from which proceeds were received;

- c) The Authority must purchase the highest yielding guaranteed investment contract for which a qualifying bid is received;
- d) The price of the guaranteed investment contract must take into account the reasonably expected drawdown schedule for the bond proceeds to be reinvested; and

The provider must certify the administrative costs reasonably expected to be paid to third parties in connection with the guaranteed investment contract.

The following are not authorized investments under this Section V:

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
2. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and.
4. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

VI. Investment Parameters

1. **Diversification** The investments shall be diversified by:

- limiting investments to avoid over concentration in securities from a specific issuer or business sector (excluding U.S. Treasury securities),
- limiting investment in securities that have higher credit risks,
- investing in securities with varying maturities, and
- continuously investing a portion of the portfolio in readily available funds such as local government investment pools (LGIPs), money market funds or repurchase agreements to ensure that appropriate liquidity is maintained in order to meet ongoing obligations.

2. **Maximum Maturities** To the extent possible, Hidalgo County RMA shall attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the Hidalgo County RMA will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of purchase or in accordance with state and local statutes and ordinances. Hidalgo County RMA shall adopt weighted average maturity limitations (which often range from 60 days to 3 years), consistent with the investment objectives.

Reserve funds and other funds with longer-term investment horizons may be invested in securities exceeding five (5) years if the maturity of such investments are made to coincide as nearly as practicable with the expected use of funds. The intent to invest in securities with longer maturities shall be disclosed in writing to the legislative body.

Because of inherent difficulties in accurately forecasting cash flow requirements, a portion of the portfolio should be continuously invested in readily available funds such as LGIPs, money market funds, or overnight repurchase agreements to ensure that appropriate liquidity is maintained to meet ongoing obligations.

VII. Reporting

1. **Methods** The investment officer shall prepare an investment report at least quarterly, including a management summary that provides an analysis of the status of the current investment portfolio and transactions made over the last quarter. This management summary will be prepared in a manner which will allow Hidalgo County RMA to ascertain whether investment activities during the reporting period have conformed to the investment policy. The report should be provided to the investment officer, the legislative body, and any pool participants. The report will include the following:
 - Listing of individual securities held at the end of the reporting period.
 - Realized and unrealized gains or losses resulting from appreciation or depreciation by listing the cost and market value of securities over one-year duration that are not intended to be held until maturity (in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requirements).
 - Average weighted yield to maturity of portfolio on investments as compared to applicable benchmarks.
 - Listing of investment by maturity date.
 - Percentage of the total portfolio which each type of investment represents.
2. **Performance Standards** The investment portfolio will be managed in accordance with the parameters specified within this policy. The portfolio should obtain a market average rate of return during a market/economic environment of stable interest rates.
3. **Marking to Market** The market value of the portfolio shall be calculated at least quarterly and a statement of the market value of the portfolio shall be issued at least quarterly. In defining market value, considerations should be given to the GASB Statement 31 pronouncement.

VIII. Policy Considerations

1. **Exemption** Any investment currently held that does not meet the guidelines of this policy shall be exempted from the requirements of this policy. At maturity or liquidation, such monies shall be reinvested only as provided by this policy
2. **Amendments** This policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis. Any changes must be approved by the investment officer and any other appropriate authority, as well as the individual(s) charged with maintaining internal controls.

IX. List of Attachments

The following documents, as applicable, are (or may be in the future) attached to this policy:

- Listing of authorized personnel,
- Repurchase agreements and tri-party agreements,
- Listing of authorized broker/dealers and financial institutions,
- Credit studies for securities purchased and financial institutions used,
- Safekeeping agreements,
- Wire transfer agreements,
- Sample investment reports, and
- Methodology for calculating rate of return.

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 3A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| BOARD OF DIRECTORS | <u>X</u> | AGENDA ITEM | <u>3A</u> |
| PLANNING COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | DATE SUBMITTED | <u>01/18/21</u> |
| FINANCE COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | MEETING DATE | <u>01/26/21</u> |
| TECHNICAL COMMITTEE | <u> </u> | | |

1. Agenda Item: RESOLUTION 2021-02 – AUTHORIZATION TO PROCURE FOR ADVANCE PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR (IBTC) PROJECT.
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Request to procure advance project development services (environmental, survey, engineering, etc.) for accelerating shovel-readiness of the IBTC Project.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: Motion to approve Resolution 2021-07 – Authorization to procure for Advance Project Development support for the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project.
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2021-02

AUTHORIZATION TO PROCURE FOR ADVANCE PROJECT
DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT FOR THE INTERNATIONAL
BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR (IBTC) PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 26th day of January 2021 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is developing the Hidalgo County Loop System, which includes the 365 Tollway (365 Toll), International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC), State Highway 68, Segment A (West), Segment C, and I-69 Connector; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is nearing submission of final environmental clearance documents for the IBTC Project and finds it necessary to initiate a series of procurements (as needed) for Advance Project Delivery support services that include (but are not limited to): planning, environmental (documentation / mitigation support), surveying (topography / photogrammetry / boundary), and engineering (hydrology & hydraulics / utility relocation / pavement design / geotechnical / traffic management systems / value engineering / PS&E); and

WHEREAS, the Authority will formally solicit Statements of Qualifications from professional services firms, rate and rank the firms and develop a short list for consideration by the Board of Directors;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby authorizes Executive Director to prepare Requests for Statements of Qualifications for Professional Services for Advance Project Delivery Support (as needed) for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and formally advertise for respondents.

Section 3. Upon receipt of formal responses from professional services firms, a committee comprised of HCRMA Staff led by the Executive Director and supported by the Chief Development Engineer and Chief Construction Engineer will rate, rank and recommend a short list of firms for consideration by the Board of Directors at the first available regular meeting.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 26th day of January 2021, at which meeting a quorum was present.

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer